Office for
National Statistics

Labour
Force
Survey

User Guide
VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2016

Version 2 – November 2016

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES	
CODE ONE ONLY	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents can not say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
IHS	Question is part of the IHS core

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✔ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✔ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
SPL	✔ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets
EUL	✔ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in…

December to February (Q4, Winter)
March to May (Q1, Spring)
June to August (Q2, Summer)
September to November (Q3, Autumn)

Are now asked in…

January to March (Q1)
April to June (Q2)
July to September (Q3)
October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.

Question Name
(**IN BOLD, UPPER CASE**)

Question Wording
(Regular text)

Interviewer Instructions
(*Italic*)

Information on question coverage, frequency and type
(CAPITALS)

JBTP10   **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it…   **EQ**
If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP)   **CODE ALL THAT**
and stress the first clause   **APPLY**
    1   Working for an employment agency   **RUNNING PROMPT**
    2   Casual type of work
    3   Seasonal work
    4   Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
    5   Or was there some other way that it was not permanent

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if job is not permanent:
IF JOBTYP=2

Coding Options
(Regular text)

Brief description of routing
(**Bold**)

Overview of the variable's inclusion on datasets
(***BOLD ITALIC CAPITALS***)

Description of routing. Shows to which respondents the question applies
(Regular text)

BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [ ] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM   **UK**
Enter the number of people living in this household   **EQ**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16   **W1**

Applies to all

CHKST   **UK**
Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from   **EQ**
home and living in halls of residence or boarding school   **W1**
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation
elsewhere in GB
    1   Yes, checked
    2   No

Applies to all

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTXT   **UK**
Enter relationship to person [1] in letters   **EQ**
                                                                          W1
Applies to all

TITLE   **UK**
Enter the title of the respondent   **EQ**
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.   **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

FSTNME   **UK**
Enter first name of the respondent   **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.   **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

SURNME   **UK**
Enter first name of the respondent   **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.   **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

SEX

   1   Male
   2   Female

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all

UK
EQ
W1
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT
FORCED

DTEOFBTH
Date of birth
Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all

UK
EQ
W1

AGE
Age at the end of reference week should be
  [23]
Check with respondent and enter agreed age.
If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all

UK
EQ
W1
FORCED
EUROSTAT

HALLRES
Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should
not be included in this household.

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

UK
EQ
W1
FORCED
EUROSTAT

XMARSTA

Are you…

1	single, that is never married
2	married and living with your husband/wife
3	a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4	married and separated from your husband/wife
5	divorced
6	or widowed
7	Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8	Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9	Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

UK
EQ
W1
RUNNING PROMPT
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
ASK OR RECORD
IHS
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

MARCHK

Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

1   Yes

2   No

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
W1
IHS

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

LIV12W

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

1   Yes

2   No

UK
EQ
W1
IHS
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
FORCED

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3

HRPID	**UK**
	EUROSTAT
Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented	**EQ**
	W1
1 Yes	**IHS**
2 No	

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

HH1	**UK**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and	**EQ**
this section is to help find out what these changes are.	**W1**

    1   Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household
IF NUMPER > 1

R	**UK**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each	**EQ**
other.	**W1**
Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]	**EUROSTAT**

*Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also,
treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting
couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil
Partnership.*

    1   Spouse
    2   Cohabiting partner
    3   Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
    4   Step-son/daughter
    5   Foster child
    6   Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
    7   Parent/guardian
    8   Step-parent
   10   Foster parent
   11   Parent-in-law
   12   Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
   13   Step-brother/sister
   14   Foster brother/sister
   15   Brother/sister-in-law
   16   Grand-child
   17   Grand-parent
   18   Other relative
   19   Other non-relative
   20   Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household
IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information

TEN1 UK
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? EQ
Make sure answer applies to HRP W1
  1 Own it outright IHS
  2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
  3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
  4 Rent it
  5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
  6 Squatting

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all

TIED UK
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? EQ
  W1
  1 Yes IHS
  2 No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

LLORD UK
Who is your landlord… EQ
  W1
  1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes? IHS
  2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
  INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
  3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
  4 another organisation?
  5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
  6 employer (individual) of a household member?
  7 another individual private landlord?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

FURN
Is the accommodation provided…

    1   furnished
    2   partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)
    3   or unfurnished

UK
EQ
W1
IHS
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

    Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY12
What is your nationality?

    926   UK, British
    372   Irish Republic
    356   India
    586   Pakistan
    616   Poland
    997   Other

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all

NATSPEC
Type in main nationality

    STRING

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATO7
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CRY12
In which country were you born?

921 England,
924 Wales,
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all

CRYSPEC
Type in country

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CRY07
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR   **EQ**
In which year did you first arrive in the UK?   **UK**
                                                                                              W1F
   1900…2100   **IHS**
                                                                                              EUROSTAT
ONS   ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain
IF CRY12 NE 921-926

CONTUK   **EQ**
                                                                                              UK
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK   **W1F**
continuously since then?
   1   yes   **IHS**
   2   no   **EUROSTAT**

ONS   ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR2   **EQ**
In which year did you last arrive in the UK?   **UK**
                                                                                              W1F
   1900…2100   **IHS**
                                                                                              EUROSTAT
ONS   ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK
following their initial arrival
IF CONTUK = No

CAMEMT   **EQ**
In which month did you last arrive in the UK?   **UK**
Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g.   **W1F**
3 for March
   1900…2100   **IHS**
                                                                                              EUROSTAT
ONS   ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK
within the last 2 years of the reference date
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)

WHYUK15 **EQ**
What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)? **UK**
Interviewer to code: **W1F**
   1   For employment, **IHS**
   2   For study,
   4   As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK,
   5   As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain,
   6   Seeking asylum,
   7   As a visitor,
   8   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

NATIDE11 **EQ**
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that **ENGLAND**
apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **W1F**
   1   English, **IHS**
   2   Welsh,
   3   Scottish,
   4   Northern Irish,
   5   British,
   6   Other?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all living in England
IF Country=England

NATIDS11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that **EQ**
apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **SCOTLAND**
   1   Scottish, **W1F**
   2   English, **IHS**
   3   Welsh,
   4   Northern Irish,
   5   British,
   6   Other?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland

NATIDW11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

  1   Welsh,
  2   English,
  3   Scottish,
  4   Northern Irish,
  5   British,
  6   Other?

EQ

WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

  1   British,
  2   Irish,
  3   Northern Irish,
  4   English,
  5   Scottish,
  6   Welsh,
  7   Other?

EQ

NORTHERN IRELAND

W1F
IHS

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO

How would you describe your national identity?

Enter description of national identity

   STRING

UK
EQ
W1F

IHS

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

   STRING

UK
EQ
W1F

IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CYMU | **EQ**
Can you understand spoken Welsh? | **WALES**
| **W1F**

    1   yes   **IHS**
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMS | **EQ**
Can you speak Welsh? | **WALES**
| **W1F**

    1   yes   **IHS**
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMSF | **EQ**
Do you speak Welsh… | **WALES**
| **W1F**

    1   daily,   **IHS**
    2   weekly,
    3   less often,
    4   or never?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two
IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2

CYMR | **EQ**
Can you read Welsh? | **WALES**
| **W1F**

    1   yes   **IHS**
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMW
Can you write Welsh?

    1   yes
    2   no

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

ETH11EW
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.
Use Showcard

    1   White, or

    2   Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or

    3   Asian / Asian British, or
    4   Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
    5   Chinese, or
    6   Arab, or
    7   Other ethnic group?

EQ
W1F

ENGLAND / WALES
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all living in England or Wales
IF Country=England or Country=Wales

ETH11S
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.
Use Showcard

    1   White, or
    2   Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
    3   Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
    4   African, or
    5   Caribbean or Black, or
    6   Arab, or
    7   Other ethnic group?

EQ
W1F

SCOTLAND
IHS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland

ETH11NI   **EQ**
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one   **W1F**
option that best describes your ethnic group or background.
Use Showcard
   1   White, or   **NORTHERN IRELAND**
   2   Irish Traveller, or   **IHS**
   3   Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
   4   Asian / Asian British, or
   5   Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
   6   Chinese, or
   7   Arab, or
   8   Other ethnic group?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

ETHWHE   **EQ**
                                                                             EUROSTAT
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?   **ENGLAND**
Running Prompt   **W1F**
   1   English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or   **IHS**

   2   Irish, or
   3   Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
   4   Any other White background?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England
IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWHW
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?   **EQ**
                                                                              EUROSTAT
Running Prompt   **WALES**
   1   Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or   **W1F**
   2   Irish, or,   **IHS**
   3   Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
   4   Any other White background?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales
IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWSC
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?   **EQ**
Running Prompt   **SCOTLAND**
   1   Scottish or   **W1F**
   2   Other British or   **IHS**
   3   Irish or
   4   Gypsy traveller or
   5   Polish or
   6   Any other white ethnic group?

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?   **EQ**
Running Prompt   **ENGLAND**
   1   White and Black Caribbean, or   **WALES**
   2   White and Black African, or   **NORTHERN IRELAND**
   3   White and Asian, or   **W1F**
   4   Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?   **IHS**
                                                          EUROSTAT

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland
IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

ETHAS11
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?   **EQ**
Running Prompt   **ENGLAND**
   1   Indian, or   **WALES**
   2   Pakistani, or   **NORTHERN IRELAND**
   3   Bangladeshi, or   **W1F**
   4   Any other Asian background?   **IHS**
                                                          EUROSTAT

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland
IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)

ETHAS11S
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?
Running Prompt
    1   Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or
    2   Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or
    3   Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or
    4   Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or
    5   Any other Asian background?

**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish /
Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland**
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?
Running Prompt
    1   African, or
    2   Caribbean, or
    3   Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

**EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in
England, Wales or Northern Ireland**
IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

ETHAFS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?
Running Prompt
    1   African / African Scottish / African British or
    2   Any other African ethnic group?

**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living
in Scotland**
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?
Running Prompt
    1   Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or
    2   Black / Black Scottish / Black British or
    3   Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity
and living in Scotland**
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

ETHOTH11   **EQ**
Please can you describe your ethnic group?   **W1F**
Enter description of ethnic group   **IHS**

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc =
6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR
(ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

ETH02   **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame   **W1F**
                                                                                    IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc =
6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR
(ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

SIDFTFQN   **EQ**
Please use showcard   **W1F**
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of   **IHS**
yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.
                                                                                    PERSONAL ONLY
          Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to
face interview**
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

SIDTUQN   **EQ**
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how   **W1F**
they think of themselves.
Read list to end without pausing.   **IHS**
    1   Heterosexual or Straight,   **PERSONAL ONLY**
    2   Gay or Lesbian,
    3   Bisexual,
    4   Other?

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a
telephone interview**
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1

Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS
Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects
of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these
questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where
nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

   0…10

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

                                                   EQ
  W1/W5 MAIN
   A/W BOOST

          IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

SATIS
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

   0…10

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

  EQ
 W1/W5 MAIN
  A/W BOOST
    IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

WORTH
Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are
worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

   0…10

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

  EQ
 W1/W5 MAIN
  A/W BOOST

    IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

HAPPY
Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

   0…10

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

  EQ
 W1/W5 MAIN
  A/W BOOST
    IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

ANXIOUS
On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

   0…10

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

SUBPOST
Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.

Enter <1> to continue with interview

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

Religion

RELIGE	**EQ**
What is your religion?	**W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary	**IHS**

    1   No religion,   **ENGLAND**
2   Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant
    and all other Christian denominations),
3   Buddhist,
4   Hindu,
5   Jewish,
6   Muslim,
7   Sikh,
8   Any other religion,

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all respondents who live in England
IF COUNTRY=England

RELIGW	**EQ**
What is your religion?	**W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary	**IHS**

    1   No religion,   **WALES**
2   Christian (all denominations),
3   Buddhist,
4   Hindu,
5   Jewish,
6   Muslim,
7   Sikh,
8   Any other religion,

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to all respondents who live in Wales
IF COUNTRY=Wales

RELIGS   **EQ**
What is your religion?   **W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary   **IHS**
   1   No religion,   **SCOTLAND**
   2   Church of Scotland,
   3   Roman Catholic,
   4   Other Christian,
   5   Buddhist,
   6   Hindu,
   7   Jewish,
   8   Muslim,
   9   Sikh,
   10   Any other religion,

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   ✔   *SPL*   ✔   *EUL*   ✔

Applies to all respondents who live in Scotland
IF COUNTRY=Scotland

RELOTH   **EQ**
Please describe your religion?   **W1F**
                                                                                                IHS
   STRING   **UK**

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion'
IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion

RELOCOD   **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame   **W1F**
                                                                                                IHS
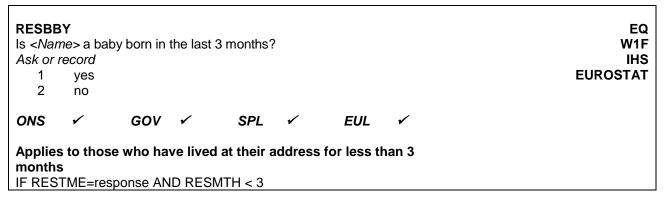
ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion'
IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

RESTME   **EQ**
How long have you lived at this address?   **W1F**
Prompt as necessary   **IHS**
                                                                            EUROSTAT

  1   less than 12 months,
  2   12 months but less than 2 years,
  3   2 years but less than 3 years,
  4   3 years but less than 5 years,
  5   5 years but less than 10 years,
  6   10 years or more

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

Applies to all respondents

RESMTH   **EQ**
How many months have you lived here?   **W1F**
Ask or record   **IHS**
                                                                            EUROSTAT

  0…11

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months
IF RESTME=1

RESBBY   **EQ**
Is *<Name>* a baby born in the last 3 months?   **W1F**
Ask or record   **IHS**
  1   yes   **EUROSTAT**
  2   no

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

M3CRY
Three months ago, were you living in...   **W1/EQ**
                                                                            EUROSTAT
Ask or record. Running Prompt   **AJ/AW**
  1   the uk,   **MAIN**
  2   or somewhere else?   **IHS**

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

M3CRYSPEC
And which country was that?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
STRING   **MAIN**
                                                               IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3
months**
IF M3CRY=2

M3CRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame   **W1/EQ**
                                                               EUROSTAT
                                                               AJ/AW
STRING   **MAIN**
                                                               IHS

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3
months**
IF M3CRY=2

M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
STRING   **MAIN**
                                                               IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK
within the last 3 months**
IF M3CRY=1

M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
STRING   **MAIN**
                                                               IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK
within the last 3 months**
IF M3CRY=1

M3RESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                            IHS

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that   **W1/EQ**
is on *<Reference date>* last year?   **EUROSTAT**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   1   Yes, same place,   **MAIN**
   2   No,   **IHS**
   3   Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in **W1/EQ**
                                         EUROSTAT
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   1   the UK,   **MAIN**
   2   somewhere else?   **IHS**
   3   Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC
And which country was that?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                          IHS

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF M3CRY=2

OYCRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame   **W1/EQ**
                                                                      EUROSTAT
                                                                         AJ/AW
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                                                            IHS

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=2

OYAREA
Which town or village were you living in then?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                                                            IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=1

OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                                                            IHS

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

OYRESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame   **W1/EQ**
Ask or record   **AJ/AW**
   STRING   **MAIN**
                                                                            IHS

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

Language

LANG   **JS**
What is your first language at home?   **3YRS**
                                                                                   MAIN

    1   English
    2   Welsh
    3   Gaelic
    4   Ulster Scots/Ullans
    5   Other

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16
IF AGE>=16

LANGD1   **JS**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused   **3YRS**
problems in finding or keeping a job?
                                                                                   MAIN

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

LANGD2   **JS**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused   **3YRS**
problems with your education?
                                                                                   MAIN

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

Internet Use

INTUSE   **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**
When did you last use the internet, was it...   **EQ**
Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave   **IHS**
even if a response is already populated
1   Within the last 3 months?
2   Between 3 months and a year ago?
3   More than 1 year ago? or
4   Never used it?
5   Don't Know *<proxy only>*

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   ✔   *SPL*   ✔   *EUL*   ✔

Applies to all over the age of 15
IF AGE>15

Veterans

VETSERV   **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
Have you ever served in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK   **AW boost**
Reserve Armed Forces?   **UK**
More than one service as a regular – code LONGEST serving   **PROMPT AS**
Served as a regular and a reservist – code REGLUAR irrespective of   **NECESSARY**
time served

1   Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines
2   Yes – as a Regular in the Army
3   Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Air Force
4   Yes – as a Reservist
5   No

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all aged 16 and over

VETCURR   **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
Are you currently serving in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK   **AW boost**
Reserve Armed Forces?   **UK**
After you leave active service you are given a reserve liability of 5   **PROMPT AS**
years – this should not be classed as a current reservist   **NECESSARY**

1   Yes – as a Regular
2   Yes – as a Reservist
3   No

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to all who have served; either as a Regular or a
Reservist**
IF (VERSERV=RESPONSE) and (VETSERV≠NO)

VETYRLFT1
When did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Code year respondent completely stopped interaction with Ministry of Defence
1   Select if the answer is given as an age
2   Select if the answer is given as a year

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
ASK OR RECORD

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)

VTYRLFT2
At what age did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Answer was given as age

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
ASK OR RECORD

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as an age
(VETYRLFT1 = 1)

VTYRLFT3
In which year did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Answer was given as year

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
ASK OR RECORD

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as a year
(VETYRLFT1 = 2)

VLFT2CHK
We calculate year left armed forces is [   ]. Is this correct?

Interviewer: if incorrect please go back and correct age at VTYRLFT2

1   Select if the answer is given as an age
2   Select if the answer is given as a year

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
ASK OR RECORD

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

---

SCHM12   **UK**
(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of   **EQ**
the following **schemes/programmes**…

                                                                          CODE ONE ONLY
  1   Work Club or Enterprise Club   **RUNNING PROMPT**
  2   New Enterprise Allowance   **FORCED**
  3   Work Experience   **IHS**
  4   Work Trial   **EUROSTAT**
  5   Work Programme
  6   Training for Success **[Northern Ireland only option]**
  7   Steps 2 Success **[Northern Ireland only option]**
  8   Training for Work **[Scotland only option]**
  9   Get ready for work **[Scotland only option]**
  50   Any other government training scheme
  66   or none of these?
  97   Just 16 and non-response this time

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

FUND12   **GB**
(May I just check), was that...   **EQ**
                                                                          CODE ONE ONLY
  1   a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or   **FORCED**
       the Education Funding Agency?
  2   a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government?   **IHS**
  3   a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?
  4   or was it some other scheme?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND
LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN**
If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain

TYPSCH12

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government **scheme/programme** were you mainly...

UK
EQ
FORCED

CODE MAIN ONLY
EUROSTAT
IHS

1   working for an employer,
2   temporarily away from an employer,
3   working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
4   undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
5   working for an environmental taskforce,
6   in full-time or part-time study,
7   temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
8   receiving help setting up as self-employed,
9   on a project providing work experience or practical training,
10   undertaking some other form of employment training,
11   or some other situation not listed?
97   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

HELPSE12
May I just check, are you receiving this help...

GB
EQ

1   prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
2   after setting up a business as self-employed?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL*

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED
If TYPSCH12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

YTETJB
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
IHS

1   yes
2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
(TYPSCH12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB

Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

WRKING   **UK**
Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an   **EQ**
employee or as self-employed?

        EUROSTAT
   1   yes   **FORCED**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+
Applies if aged 65+
OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

JBAWAY   **UK**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that   **EQ**
you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to
return to)?

        EUROSTAT
   1   yes   **FORCED**
   2   no   **IHS**
   3   Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)

OWNBUS   **UK**
Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date] for any   **EQ**
business that you own?

        EUROSTAT
   1   yes   **FORCED**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3
(waiting to start work in the reference week)

RELBUS   **UK**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?   **EQ**
        EUROSTAT
   1   yes   **FORCED**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3
(waiting to start work in the reference week)

EVERWK   **UK**
Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or   **EQ**
the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme   **EUROSTAT**
    1   yes   **FORCED**
    2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES if not in work in reference week
IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business
OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

CASWRK   **UK**
May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday   **EQ**
work?

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has never had paid work
IF (EverWk = No)

When left last job

LEFTYR   **UK**
Which year did you leave your last paid job?   **EQ**
Exclude casual/holiday work   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                                                     IHS
ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the
past)**

LEFTM   **UK**
Which month in that year did you leave?   **EQ**
Exclude casual/holiday work   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                                                     IHS
ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref
wk)**

LEFTW   **UK**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?   **EQ**
    1   yes   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

Industry

ISTATE   **UK**
          EQ

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

IF (TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSCH12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years
(TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

INDD   **UK**
          EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.   **IHS**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

---

INDT   **UK**
Enter a title for the industry   **EQ**
          IHS

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Private/Public Sector

SECTOR	**UK**
And was that...	**EQ**
public limited company (PLC) = code 1	**IHS**
other limited company = code 1	
self-employed = code 1	
1 a private firm or business, a limited company	**RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or some other kind of organisation?	

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SECTRO03	**UK**
What kind of non-private organisation was it...	**EQ**
	IHS
1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)	**ASK OR RECORD**
2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)	**CODE 1ST THAT**
	APPLIES
3 Central government or civil service?	
4 Local government or council (including , fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?	
5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?	
6 A health authority or NHS Trust?	
7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?	
8 The armed forces?	
9 Some other kind of organisation?	

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

Occupation

OCCT	**UK**
What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	**EQ**
Enter job title	**IHS**
ONS ✓ *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*	

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

OCCD   **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job?   **EQ**
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job   **IHS**
ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight
years** (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Employed/Self-employed

RECJOB   **UK**
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or   **EQ**
IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

  1   Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
  3   Both changed
  5   Only industry changed
  7   Only occupation changed

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight
years** (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

STAT   **UK**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?   **EQ**
                                                                                    FORCED
  1   Employee   **EUROSTAT**
  2   Self-employed   **IHS**
  3   Government Scheme   **ASK OR RECORD**
  4   Unpaid family worker

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight
years** (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

PDWG10   **UK**
May I just check, were you being paid for that work...   **EQ**
                                                                           RUNNING PROMPT
  1   by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,   **IHS (PDWAGE)**
  2   or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)

SELF

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

May I just check, are you / were you...

1   paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?   **CODE ALL THAT**
APPLY (UP TO 4)

2   a sole director of your own limited business?
3   running a business or professional practice?
4   a partner in a business or professional practice?
5   Working for yourself?
6   a sub-contractor?
7   or doing free-lance work?
8   none of the above

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR
EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX

UK
EQ

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by
the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1   Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2   Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3   National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for,
     for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR
EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

HWLNG

UK
EQ

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been
away. Is it...
If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2   **ASK OR RECORD**
EUROSTAT

1   Less than 3 months
2   or 3 months or more?

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during
the reference week)

FIFSAL   **UK**
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...   **EQ**
If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.   **EUROSTAT**
    1   Less than half of your salary
    2   or half of your salary or more?

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away
from their job for three months or more**
IF (Stat=1) Employee
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS   **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other   **EQ**
employees?
Do not include people who only supervise: **EUROSTAT**
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders   **IHS**
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MANAGE   **UK**
Do you have any managerial duties?   **EQ**
                                                                                           ASK OR RECORD
    1   Manager   **IHS**
    2   Foreman/supervisor
    3   Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MPNE02　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?　　**EQ**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　EUROSTAT
　　1　　1-10　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**IHS**
　　2　　11-19
　　3　　20-24
　　4　　Don't know but under 25
　　5　　25-49
　　6　　50-249
　　7　　250-499
　　8　　Don't know between 50 and 499
　　9　　500 or more

ONS　　　　　　*GOV*　　　　　*SPL*　　　　　*EUL*

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family
business)

SOLO　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?　　　　　　**EQ**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　ASK OR RECORD
　　1　　On own/with partner(s) but no employees　　　　　　**EUROSTAT**
　　2　　With employees

ONS　　　　　　*GOV*　　　　　*SPL*　　　　　*EUL*

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

MPNS02　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?　　　　**EQ**

　　1　　1-10　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**IHS**
　　2　　11-19
　　3　　20-24
　　4　　Don't know but under 25
　　5　　25-49
　　6　　50-249
　　7　　250-499
　　8　　Don't know between 50 and 499
　　9　　500 or more

ONS　　　　　　*GOV*　　　　　*SPL*　　　　　*EUL*

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

ONETEN　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
May I just check what the exact number was?　　　　　　　　　　　　**EQ**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　MAIN
ONS ✓　　　　*GOV* ✓　　　*SPL* ✓　　　*EUL* ✓　　**EUROSTAT**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

Owner - Manager

OMCONT   **UK**
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company   **AJ**
that you work for?
    1   yes   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   no   **MAIN**
                                          EYRS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED
IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)
OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

NOCUST   **UK**
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?   **AJ**
    1   one   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   More than one   **MAIN**
    2   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)

FTPTWK   **UK**
In your main job were you working...   **EQ**
    1   Full time   **EUROSTAT**
    2   Or part time   **IHS**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE
WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a
family business
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as
employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in
addition to this particular government training scheme

YPTJOB   **UK**
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.   **EQ**
Was it because...
     1   You were a student/you were at school?   **EUROSTAT**
     2   You were ill or disabled?   **IHS**
     3   You could not find a full-time job?   **CODE 1ST THAT**
                                                  APPLIES

     4   You did not want a full-time job?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

PTNCRE7   **UK**
May I just ask, was this because...   **W1/EQ**
     1   Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable   **MAIN**
     2   suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or   **CODE ALL THAT**
             affordable   **APPLY**
     3   Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YNOTFT   **UK**
Why didn't you want a full-time job?   **W1/EQ**
     1   You are financially secure, but work because you want to   **MAIN**
     2   You earn enough working part time   **EUROSTAT**
     3   You want to spend more time with your family   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                  APPLY

     4   You have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
     5   You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
     6   You have another reason

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YPTCIA   **UK**
May I just check, is the main reason because you were...   **W1/EQ**
     1   ...looking after children?   **MAIN**
     2   looking after an incapacitated adult?   **EUROSTAT**
     3   or some other reason?   **CODE FIRST THAT**
                                                  APPLIES
                                                  ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY
COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS
APPLIES IF(YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family
OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT
OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

Permanent/Temporary Employment

JOBTYP **UK**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... **EQ**

    1   a permanent job **RUNNING PROMPT**

    2   or was there some way that it was not permanent? **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK

(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

AGWRK **UK**

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment **EQ**

agency?

    1   yes

    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES AND IF JOB IS PERMANENT

IF (STAT= 1 OR EVERWK <Yes) AND JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)

AGPYWRK **UK**

Are you paid… **JS**

    1   On a continuous basis (by your agency) including between jobs

    2   Or on a job by job basis (only when working)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYED THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

IF (AGWRK= YES)

JBTP10 **UK**

In what way was the job not permanent, was it... **EQ**

If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) **CODE ALL THAT**

and stress the first clause **APPLY**

    1   working for an employment agency **RUNNING PROMPT**

    2   casual type of work

    3   seasonal work

    4   done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task

    5   or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6 **UK**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... **EQ**

    1   You had a contract which included a period of training? **CODE 1ST THAT**

         APPLIES

    2   You had a contract for a probationary period?

    3   You could not find a permanent job?

4   You did not want a permanent job?
5   or was there some other reason?

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

TEMLEN UK
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? EQ
 1 Less than 1 month **MAIN**
 2 1 month but less than 3 months **EUROSTAT**
 3 3 months but less than 6 months
 4 6 months but less than 12 months
 5 12 months but less than 18 months
 6 18 months but less than 2 years
 7 2 years but less than 3 years
 8 3 years but less than 4 years
 9 4 years but less than 5 years
 10 5 years or more
 11 Time not fixed yet

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

When Started Current Employment

CONMPY UK
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ
   EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONSEY UK
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ
   EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONMON UK
And which month was that? EQ
   EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS
IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

MSELFA(1-9)   **UK**
We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the   **OD**
following reasons describes why you became self employed?   **MAIN**
Code all that apply

    1   Job after retirement
    2   Redundancy
    3   To maintain or increase income
    4   Saw the demand or market
    5   Could not find other employment
    6   Started or joined a family business
    7   Better work conditions or job satisfaction
    8   Nature of job or chosen career
    9   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM
SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK**
IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk
AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self employed in ref wk

MSELFB(1-9)   **UK**
And which of these would you say is the main reason?   **OD**
  MAIN

    1   Job after retirement
    2   Redundancy
    3   To maintain or increase income
    4   Saw the demand or market
    5   Could not find other employment
    6   Started or joined a family business
    7   Better work conditions or job satisfaction
    8   Nature of job or chosen career
    9   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO
MSELFA(1-9)**

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

CONPRE   **UK**
Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started   **OD**
this current job?
    1   In paid employment
    2   Self-employed
    3   Not in paid employment or self-employment

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR
TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS**
IF ((STAT=1or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year
or less
AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve
months or less

CONPRY   **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a   **OD**
self-employed person?   **MAIN**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF
EMPLOYED**
IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRM   **UK**
And which month was that?   **OD**
                                                        MAIN

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF
EMPLOYED**
IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRR   **UK**
What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed   **OD**
at that time?   **MAIN**
    1   Unemployed/looking for work
    2   Student/training
    3   Looking after family/home/children
    4   Caring for a disabled or elderly person
    5   Temporarily sick or disabled
    6   Long term sick or disabled
    7   Didn't need employment
    8   Retired
    9   Made redundant
    10   Other reason

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT
IF (ConPre = 3)

HOWGET   **UK**
Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending   **EQ**
Sunday the [date] through...
    1   replying to a job advertisement?   **CODE 1st THAT**
                                                  APPLIES
    2   a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office? **EUROSTAT**
    3   a Careers/Connexions Office?
    4   a JobClub?
    5   a private employment agency or business?
    6   hearing from someone who worked there?
    7   a direct application?
    8   or in some other way?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS
IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12)

TMPCON   **UK**
Do you have a contract with an employment agency?   **EQ**
    1   yes   **EUROSTAT**

    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS
IF(HOWGET=5)

Working past State Pension Age

WRKLNG
Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self employed) beyond state pension age?

<div align="right">

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

</div>

    1   To pay for essential items (such as bills)?
    2   To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)?
    3   To boost pension pot?
    4   Not ready to stop work?
    5   Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business?
    6   Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours?
    7   Other?

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age

IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))

MAINRET
What is the main reason?

<div align="right">

EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

</div>

    1   To pay for essential items (such as bills)
    2   To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)
    3   To boost pension pot
    4   Not ready to stop work
    5   Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business
    6   Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours
    7   Other

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG

Redundancy

REDPAID
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?
    1   yes
    2   no

<div align="right">

UK
EQ

</div>

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS
IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)

REDYL13

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

    1   you were dismissed

    2   you were made redundant
    3   you took voluntary redundancy
    4   it was a temporary job which came to an end
    5   you resigned
    6   You gave up work for health reasons
    7   You took early retirement
    8   You retired (at or after State Pension age)
    9   You gave up work for family or personal reasons
    10   Education or training
    11   You left for some other reason

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK
IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

    1   yes
    2   no

UK
OD
MAIN

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY
IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

    1   yes
    2   no

UK
OD
MAIN

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT
IF (RedYL11=6)

HTHRES   **UK**
May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly **OD**
due to health reasons?   **MAIN**
    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESIGNED
IF (RedYL11=4)

REDYRS   **UK**
May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...   **EQ**
    1   Looking after children or an adult in need of care   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   Some other personal or family reason?   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON
IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)

HTHOTH   **UK**
May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?   **EQ**
    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)

REDANY   **UK**
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?   **EQ**
    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent
dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement,
statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other
AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

REDSTAT   **UK**
In that job were you...   **EQ**
   1   working as an employee   **RUNNING PROMPT**
   2   or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDCLOS   **UK**
Did you leave because your employer was...   **EQ**
   1   closing down?   **CODE 1ST THAT**
                                        APPLIES

   2   or cutting back on staff?
   3   or for some other reason?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please
see REDSTAT above)

REDP   **UK**
Did you receive...   **EQ**
   1   ...redundancy pay?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                        APPLY

   2   pay in lieu of notice?
   3   or some other kind of payment?
   4   No payment

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please
see REDSTAT above)

REDIND   **UK**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?   **EQ**
   1   yes
   2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDOCC   **UK**
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?   **EQ**
    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)

RDMPNO2   **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?   **EQ**

    1   1-10
    2   11-19
    3   20-24
    4   Don't know but under 25
    5   25-49
    6   50-249
    7   250-499
    8   Don't know between 50 and 499
    9   500 or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

RDINDD   **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place   **EQ**
where you were made redundant?

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

RDINDT   **UK**
Enter a title for the industry   **EQ**

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

RDOCCT   **UK**
What was your main job at that time?   **EQ**
Enter job title
ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

RDOCCD   **UK**
What did you mainly do in that job?   **EQ**
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job
ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME   **UK**
(In your main job) do you work mainly...   **EQ**
    1   in your own home,   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   in the same grounds or buildings as your home,   **EUROSTAT**
    3   in different places using home as a base,   **RUNNING PROMPT**
    4   or somewhere quite separate from home?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EVHM98   **UK**
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?   **AW/AJ**
    1   yes   **W1/EQ**
    2   no   **ASK OR RECORD**
                     MAIN
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓   **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places
but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

---

HOMED   **UK**
(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days **AW/AJ**
ending Sunday the [date] working...
    1   in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR **W1/EQ**
        EVHM98=1
    2   in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home   **ASK OR RECORD**
    3   in different places using home as a base or,   **RUNNING PROMPT**
    4   Not worked at home during reference week?   **MAIN**
                     EUROSTAT
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

TELEQA   **UK**
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?   **AJ**
 1 yes   **MAIN**
 2 no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job

---

TELEQB   **UK**
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a   **AJ**
telephone and a computer?   **MAIN**
 1 yes
 2 no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

ATFROM   **UK**
Do you work...
 1 for your family business   **W1/EQ**
 2 for an outside firm or organisation   **MAIN**
 3 or on your own account?   **ASK OR RECORD**
    RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)

SMESIT   **UK**
Do you...
 1 own or rent a business   **W1/EQ**
 2 have a live in job   **MAIN**
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?   **ASK OR RECORD**
    RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

Work Location

WKTOWN	**UK**
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?	**EQ**
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.	**ASK OR RECORD**
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)	
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.	
ONS *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKCTY	**UK**
And which county/city is that in?	**EQ**
If abroad then enter the name of the country	**ASK OR RECORD**
ONS *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKPL99	**UK**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code	**EQ**
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*	**EUROSTAT**
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKABRC	**UK**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999	**EQ**
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*	**EUROSTAT**
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	

Sickness Absence

HWW4WK   **UK**

In the past three months have you had a period of illness or injury that   **EQ**
prevented you from working for four weeks or longer?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within
the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government
scheme/training programme considered as employment**
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR
(TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR
(TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)

HWWRET   **UK**

Did you return to work following this period of illness or injury?   **EQ**

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four
weeks or longer**
IF HWW4WK = YES

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

TRVTME   **UK**
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?   **OD**
                                                                                  EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

      Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies to those not working at home, and those working through
a government scheme**
IF ((HOME=4) OR
(TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

TRVMTH   **UK**
How do you usually travel to work?   **OD**
Code main only   **EQ/W1/W5/3YRS**
    1   car/van/minibus/works van
    2   motorbike/moped/scooter
    3   bicycle
    4   bus/coach/private bus
    5   taxi
    6   railway train
    7   underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
    8   walk
    9   other way of travelling

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base,
and those working through a government scheme**
IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR
(TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

TRVDRV   **UK**
Do you travel…   **OD**
                                                                                  EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
    1   as a driver,   **RUNNING PROMPT**
    2   as a passenger,
    3   or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel
to work**
IF TRVMTH=1

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

ACTWKDY   **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the …, on which days were you scheduled to   **EQ**
work?   **EUROSTAT**
                                       CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   Monday
    2   Tuesday
    3   Wednesday
    4   Thursday
    5   Friday
    6   Saturday
    7   Sunday
    8   Not working at all
    9   Scheduled working days not relevant

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

---

ILLWK   **UK**
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were   **EQ**
sick or injured?   **FORCED**

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those working and with scheduled working days
IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

ILLDAYS   **UK**
Which days were they?   **EQ**
                                         EUROSTAT
    1   Monday   **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
    2   Tuesday
    3   Wednesday
    4   Thursday
    5   Friday
    6   Saturday
    7   Sunday
    8   Don't know (only for proxy interviews)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury
IF ILLWK=1

ILL1PD UK
May I just check, in the week ending Sunday …, did you have… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

    1   one period of sickness absence from work, or
    2   more than one?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* *x*   *EUL* *x*

Applies to those off work sick or injured
IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF UK
May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

    1   The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday …, or
    2   Before that?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* *x*   *EUL* *x*

**Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and
first day of sickness was first scheduled working day**
IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11 UK
What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness **EQ**
absence?
Code one only, prompting as necessary
    1   Back pain
    2   Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
    3   Other musculoskeletal problems
    4   Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
    5   Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
    6   Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
    7   Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
    8   Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
    9   Headaches and migraines
    10   Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
    11   Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
    12   Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
    13   Diabetes
    14   Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
    15   Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* *x*   *EUL* *x*

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 1

IL2BEF   **UK**

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in   **EQ**

the week ending Sunday the …,   **ASK OR RECORD**

    1   on the first day of your working week, or
    2   before that?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11   **UK**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness   **EQ**

absence?
Code one only, prompting as necessary
    1   Back pain
    2   Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
    3   Other musculoskeletal problems
    4   Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
    5   Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
    6   Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
    7   Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
    8   Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
    9   Headaches and migraines
    10   Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
    11   Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
    12   Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
    13   Diabetes
    14   Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
    15   Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST   **UK**
How long before that did the sickness absence begin?   **EQ**

1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
8	More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
9	More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
10	More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
11	More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
12	More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
13	More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
14	More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
15	More than 1 year

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** x   ***EUL*** x

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week
IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM   **UK**
After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the …, you   **EQ**
had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was   **ASK OR RECORD**
this for…

1	the same medical reason, or
2	a different medical reason?

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** x   ***EUL*** x

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence
IF ILL1PD=2

ILLNXT11   **UK**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness   **EQ**
absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Diabetes
14. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15. Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first
IF ILNXSM = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

CONAG   **UK**
In your main job, do you have a contract or agreement with your   **AJ**
employer?

  1   Yes
  2   No

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if employee and working or away from work
IF ((WRKING = 1) OR (JBAWAY = 1)) AND (STAT = 1)

MINGUA   **UK**
Does this contract or agreement have a guarantee of a minimum number   **AJ**
of hours?

  1   Yes
  2   No

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if has a contract with employer
IF CONAG = 1

NOCONA   **UK**
Does your employer have to give you work?   **AJ**

  1   Yes
  2   No

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if has no contract or agreement with employer
IF CONAG = 2 or DK

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

EVEROT   **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid   **EQ**
overtime?

  1   Yes
  2   No

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

Applies if in work
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))
OR (YTETJB=Yes)

TOTUS1   **UK**
How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main)   **EQ**
job/business – please exclude meal breaks?   **FORCED**

    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives
business**
IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

USUHR   **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you   **EQ**
usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                              FORCED

    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

POTHR   **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?   **EQ**
                                                                              FORCED

    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

UK
EQ
FORCED

TOTUS2
Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed
total
If total is not [sum] check that
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR
Usual paid overtime = POTHR
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR
    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

Actual hours worked

TOTAC1
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many
hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please
exclude meal breaks?

    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and not doing overtime
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes)
OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTHR UK

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many EQ
hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please EUROSTAT
exclude meal breaks and overtime? FORCED

   97   = 97 or more
   99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
IF (EverOT=Yes) AND
((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

ACTPOT UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending EQ
Sunday the …? EUROSTAT
FORCED

   97   = 97 or more
   99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

ACTUOT UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week EQ
ending Sunday the …? EUROSTAT
FORCED

   97   = 97 or more
   99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

TOTAC2 **UK**
Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed **EQ**
total **EUROSTAT**
If total is not [sum] check that **FORCED**
Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR
Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT
Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT
    97   = 97 or more
    99   = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

YLESS6 **UK**
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than **EQ**
usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the …? **ASK OR RECORD**
                                         EUROSTAT

    1   Number of hours worked/overtime varies
    2   Bank holiday
    3   Maternity or paternity leave
    4   Parental leave
    5   Other leave/holiday
    6   Sick or injured
    7   Attending a training course away from own workplace
    8   Started new job/ changed jobs
    9   Ended job and did not start new one that week
   10   Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
   11   Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
   12   Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
   13   Other personal/family reasons
   14   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week
IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSCH12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND
TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

MATLVE **UK**
…and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the …) … **AJ**
Code one only **MAIN**
    1   a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
    2   or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
    3   don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if on maternity leave
IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE   **UK**
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the   **EQ**
week ending Sunday the …?   **MAIN**
                    ASK OR RECORD

- 1   Variable hours worked   **EUROSTAT**
- 2   Overtime
- 3   Other reasons

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND
((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND
TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR   **UK**
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?   **EQ**
                    EUROSTAT

- 1   Yes
- 2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are
currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme
considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in
reference week but variable hours not previously stated**

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYPSCH12=1,23,5,8 OR
((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR
(OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99   **UK**
Do you do shift work in your (main) job…   **AW/AJ**
For 'always' use code 1   **W1/EQ**
    1   most of the time,   **MAIN**
    2   occasionally,   **EUROSTAT**
    3   or never?   **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

SHFTYP   **UK**
What type of shift pattern do you work?   **AW/AJ**
                                                                                                   W1/EQ
    1   Three-shift working   **MAIN**
    2   Continental shifts   **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
    3   Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
    4   Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
    5   Split shifts
    6   Morning shifts
    7   Evening or twilight shifts
    8   Night shifts
    9   Weekend shifts
    10 Other type of shiftwork

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if does shift work
IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

FLEX10   **UK**
Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.   **W1/EQ**
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following…   **MAIN**
Code up to 3   **AW/AJ and OD**
   1   flexitime (flexible working hours),   **RUNNING PROMPT**
   2   an annualised hours contract,
   3   term-time working,
   4   job sharing,
   5   a nine-day fortnight,
   6   a four-and-a-half day week,
   7   zero hours contract,
   8   on-call working, or
   9   none of these?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

---

LSSOTH   **UK**
Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the …, taken   **AW/AJ and OD**
as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?   **W1/EQ**
                                                                                              MAIN
   1   Yes   **EUROSTAT**
   2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or
an annualised hours contract**
IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

DAYSPZ   **UK**
                                                                                              EUROSTAT
On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?   **AW/AJ and OD**
                                                                                              W1/EQ
     Enter number of days (1 to 7)   **MAIN**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements
IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

Days worked

USUWRKM   **UK**
Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...   **AW/AJ**
Code all that apply   **W1/EQ**
    1   during the day   **MAIN**
    2   during the evening?   **EUROSTAT**
    3   at night?   **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if in work
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

EVNGHT   **UK**
                                                                               EUROSTAT
Do you ever work at night?

                                                                               W1/EQ
    1   Yes   **MAIN**
    2   No   **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
USUWRKM NE 3

NIGHT   **UK**
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say   **AW/AJ**
that…
                                                                               EUROSTAT
    1   Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,   **MAIN**
    2   or less than half?   **ASK OR RECORD**
    3   Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies if works during the night
IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

EVEVE UK

Do you ever work during the evening? **EUROSTAT**

W1/EQ
1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF USUWRKM NE 2

EVENG UK

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say **W1/EQ**
that…
EUROSTAT
1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening, **MAIN**
2 or less than half? **ASK OR RECORD**
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4
weeks

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* x *EUL* x

Applies if works during the evening
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1

EVDAY UK

Do you ever work during the daytime?
W1/EQ
1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

Applies if does not usually work during the day
USUWRKM NE 1

WCHDAY UK

May I just check, on which days do you usually work? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 Monday **EUROSTAT**
2 Tuesday **MAIN**
3 Wednesday **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

**Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference
week**
DAYSPZ NE 7

EVSAT   **UK**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

                                                                                            W1/EQ
    1   Yes   **MAIN**
                                                                                            EUROSTAT
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

SATDY   **UK**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many   **W1/EQ**
Saturdays did you work?

                                                                                            EUROSTAT
    1   Two or more   **MAIN**
    2   One
    3   None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

EVSUN   **UK**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

                                                                                            W1/EQ
    1   Yes   **MAIN**
                                                                                            EUROSTAT
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

SUNDY   **UK**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many   **W1/EQ**
Sundays did you work?

                                                                                            EUROSTAT
    1   Two or more   **MAIN**
    2   One
    3   None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))

Holiday entitlement

HOLS	**UK**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays	**OD**
	MAIN

      Enter number of days
97   = 97 days or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

HOLSB	**UK**
May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?	**OD**
	MAIN

      Enter number of days
97   = 97 days or more

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays
IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

BHOLCHK	**UK**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?	**OD**
	MAIN
	OYRS

Interviewer check
   1   Yes
   2   No

ONS x   *GOV* x   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

BHOLCOR
Select appropriate public holiday pattern
Interviewer check

1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)
3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)
4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
5 Don't know

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

ONS x   *GOV* x   *SPL* x   *EUL* x

Applies if calculated region is incorrect
IF BHOLCHK=2

BANK
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?

1 Yes
2 No

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

BNKH11
On which of the following days did you work…
Code up to 11

1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2013 – Not Scotland)?
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2013 – Scotland)?
3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2013 – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2013)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2013)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 01 Apr 2013)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 29 March 2013)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 18 Mar 2013 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Wed 02 Jan 2013 – Scotland)?
10 New Year's Day (Tue 01 Jan 2013)?
11 Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2012)?
12 Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2012)?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BNKHOLF   **UK**
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the   **OD**
period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?   **MAIN**
                                                                                     OYRS

     Enter number

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12
months**
IF BANK=1

BHPAID   **UK**
Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?   **OD**
                                                                                     MAIN
   1   Yes   **OYRS**
   2   No
   3   Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12
months**
IF BANK=1

BHNOTA   **UK**
On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least   **OD**
your basic rate for…   **MAIN**
                                                                                     OYRS
   1   all of them?
   2   some of them?
   3   none of them?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if employee
IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

BHNOTB   **UK**
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least   **OD**
your basic rate?   **MAIN**
                                                                                     OYRS
   1   Yes
   2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12
months**
IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

BHNOTC   **UK**
May I just check, why were you not paid?   **OD**
                                                                            MAIN
1   Only receive pay for actual days worked   **OYRS**
2   Do not usually work on those days
3   Had not started current job
4   Other reason

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

---

UNION   **UK**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?   **OD**
                                                                                        MAIN

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

---

TUPRES   **UK**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or   **OD**
staff association?   **MAIN**

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular
government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff
association and works somewhere separate from home
UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4

TUCOV   **UK**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by   **OD**
agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff   **MAIN**
association(s)?

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND STAT=1 OR 3

SECOND JOB

SECJOB   **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work   **EQ**
or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have
just told me about?

                                  FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY

    1   yes
    2   no   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a
government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in
addition to that government scheme).**
IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)

Y2JOB   **UK**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the   **EQ**
[date]?

                                    EUROSTAT

    1   Yes, changed jobs during week
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to if respondent has a second paid job
IF SECJOB=1

JOBTYP2   **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was   **EQ**
your second job...
Running Prompt
    1   a permanent job
    2   or was there some way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not
changed jobs in the reference week**
IF Y2JOB=2

JB2T10   **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...   **EQ**
Running Prompt, Code all that apply
    1   working for an employment agency
    2   casual type of work
    3   seasonal work
    4   done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
    5   or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)

Industry, Occupation

INDD2				UK
				EQ

INDD2   **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or   **EQ**
do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main
goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2ⁿᵈ job is not due to a change in jobs during the
reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

INDT2   **UK**
Enter a title for the industry of second job   **EQ**
      IHS

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2ⁿᵈ job is not due to a change in jobs during the
reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

OCCT2   **UK**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?   **EQ**
Enter job title
ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2ⁿᵈ job is not due to a change in jobs during the
reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

OCCD2   **UK**
What did you mainly do in your second job?   **EQ**
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job
ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2ⁿᵈ job is not due to a change in jobs during the
reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

Employed/Self-employed

RECJB2   **UK**

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).   **EQ**

1   Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3   Both changed
5   Only industry changed
7   Only occupation changed

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2   **UK**

In your second job were you…   **EQ**
        EUROSTAT

1   working as an employee
2   Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102   **UK**

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...   **EQ**
      RUNNING PROMPT

1   by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2   or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

SELF2 UK
May I just check, are you / were you... EQ

INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

1   paid a salary or wage by an employment agency? CODE ALL THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)

2   a sole director of your own limited business?
3   running a business or professional practice?
4   a partner in a business or professional practice?
5   Working for yourself?
6   a sub-contractor?
7   or doing free-lance work?
8   none of the above

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX2 UK
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by EQ
the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1   Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2   Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3   National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for,
     for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

Whether manager / Number of staff

SUPVIS2 UK
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other EQ
employees?
Do not include people who only supervise:
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
1   yes
2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MANAG2   **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties?   **EQ**
Ask or record
    1   Manager
    2   Foreman/supervisor
    3   Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNES02   **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?   **EQ**
                                                                              EUROSTAT
    1   1-10
    2   11-19
    3   20-24
    4   Don't know but under 25
    5   25-49
    6   50-249
    7   250-499
    8   Don't know between 50 and 499
    9   500 or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

SOLO2   **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?   **EQ**
Ask or record   **EUROSTAT**
    1   On own/with partner(s) but no employees
    2   With employees

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNSS02   **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?   **EQ**
                                                                              EUROSTAT
    1   1-10   **IHS**
    2   11-19
    3   20-24
    4   Don't know but under 25
    5   25-49
    6   50-249
    7   250-499
    8   Don't know between 50 and 499
    9   500 or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)

Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2	**UK**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?	**EQ**
Ask or record	**EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more	**FORCED**
99 Don't know or refusal = 99	
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓	
Applies if respondent's 2ⁿᵈ job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week	
IF Y2Job = 2	

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME2
(In your second job) do you work mainly...
Running Prompt
    1   in your own home,
    2   in the same grounds or buildings as your home,
    3   in different places using home as a base,
    4   or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

Work Location

WKTOW2
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?
Ask or Record
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

UK
EQ

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

WKCTY2
And which county/city is that in?
Ask or Record
If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK
EQ

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

Self-employed second job

SSELFA(1-9)   **UK**
We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.   **OD**
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self employed?   **MAIN**
Code all that apply

    1   Job after retirement
    2   Redundancy
    3   To maintain or increase income
    4   Saw the demand or market
    5   Could not find other employment
    6   Started or joined a family business
    7   Better work conditions or job satisfaction
    8   Nature of job or chosen career
    9   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB
IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self employed in second job

---

SSELFB   **UK**
And which of those would you say is the main reason?   **OD**
                                                   MAIN

    1   Job after retirement
    2   Redundancy
    3   To maintain or increase income
    4   Saw the demand or market
    5   Could not find other employment
    6   Started or joined a family business
    7   Better work conditions or job satisfaction
    8   Nature of job or chosen career
    9   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELFA(1-9)

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

ADDJOB
Were you looking...

    1   ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job
    2   or for an additional job?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

LOOKM11
Why were you looking for another job?
Code first 3 reasons given
    1   Present job may come to an end
    2   Present job is to fill in time before finding another job
    3   Pay unsatisfactory in present job
    4   Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
    5   Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
    6   Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
    7   Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
    8   Respondent wants to change occupation
    9   Respondent wants to change sector
    10   Other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

PREFHR   **UK**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in   **EQ**
your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

                                                              EUROSTAT

    1   Longer
    2   Shorter
    3   The same
    4   Don't know, no preference

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT
WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB**
IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

LESPAY   **UK**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?   **EQ**

    1   Yes would still prefer shorter hours
    2   No would not prefer shorter hours
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

Under-employment

UNDEMP   **UK**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is,   **EQ**
not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

                                                              EUROSTAT

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR
ADDITIONAL JOB
IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK

UNDHRS

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 hours or more = 97
Don't know or refusal = 99

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

UNDY98

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

97 hours or more = 97
Don't know or refusal = 99

1	Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2	Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
3	Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5	Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6	Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7	Have health problems
8	do not want to look for work immediately
9	Other reason

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS
IF UNDEMP=1

UNDST   **UK**
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)   **EQ**
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

                                                                                                                              EUROSTAT

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job
AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job
OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2   **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?   **EQ**

    1   yes
    2   no
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS
DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3   **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?   **EQ**

    1   yes
    2   no
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?
97=97 hours or more

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4   **UK**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of   **EQ**
paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

FORCED
   1   yes   **EUROSTAT**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past,
never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4   **UK**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?   **EQ**
FORCED
   1   yes   **EUROSTAT**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT   **UK**
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?   **EQ**
                                                                                                   EUROSTAT
    1   yes   **IHS**
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT
TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT
IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69**
IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

---

JOBBEG   **UK**
And will you be starting your new job...?   **EQ**
                                                                                                   EUROSTAT
    1   within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   or in more than three months time?   **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED
ALREADY**
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

LIKEWK   **UK**
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the   **EQ**
[date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or
part-time job?
                                                                                                   EUROSTAT
    1   yes   **IHS**
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**
IF WAIT=2

NOLOWA   UK
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4   EQ
weeks)

CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
IHS

    1   Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
            training agent
    2   Student
    3   Looking after the family/home
    4   Temporarily sick or injured
    5   Long-term sick or disabled
    6   Believe(s) no jobs available
    7   Not yet started looking
    8   Do(does) not need employment
    9   Retired from paid work
    10   Any other reason

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**
IF WAIT=2

NOLWM   UK
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the   EQ
last 4 weeks)

EUROSTAT
IHS

    1   Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
            training agent
    2   Student
    3   Looking after the family/home
    4   Temporarily sick or injured
    5   Long-term sick or disabled
    6   Believe(s) no jobs available
    7   Not yet started looking
    8   Do(does) not need employment
    9   Retired from paid work
    10   Any other reason

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

    1   Were you caring for children below school age
    2   Were you caring for other children
    3   Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
    4   or some other reason?

UK
AW/OD

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME
IF NOLWM=3

NWNCRE
May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...

    1   for children are not available or affordable?
    2   for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
    3   Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

UK
W1/EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.

Employed/Self-employed

LKSELA
Were you looking for work...

    1   as an employee
    2   or as self-employed?
    3   No preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

LKSELC   **UK**
Will you be working...   **EQ**
                                                                                     EUROSTAT

    1   as an employee
    2   or as self-employed?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

Full/Part time

LKFTPA   **UK**
Were you looking for...   **EQ**
                                                                                     EUROSTAT

    1   full-time
    2   or part-time work?
    3   No preference

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

LKFTPC   **UK**
Will you be working...   **EQ**
                                                                                     EUROSTAT

    1   full-time
    2   or part-time ?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

AXPA   **UK**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?   **EQ**
                                                                                     EUROSTAT
    1   Yes, would accept a part-time job   **MAIN**
    2   No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)

AXPB　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?　　　　**JM**

　　1　　Yes, would accept a part-time job　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**MAIN**
　　2　　No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS　✓　　　　　*GOV*　✓　　　　　*SPL*　✓　　　　　*EUL*　✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)

AXFA　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?　　　　　**EQ**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　EUROSTAT
　　1　　Yes, would accept a full-time job　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**MAIN**
　　2　　No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS　✓　　　　　*GOV*　✓　　　　　*SPL*　✓　　　　　*EUL*　✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)

AXFB　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?　　　**JM**

　　1　　Yes, would accept a full-time job　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**MAIN**
　　2　　No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS　✓　　　　　*GOV*　✓　　　　　*SPL*　✓　　　　　*EUL*　✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)

Main method(s) of seeking work

METHMP   **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...   **EQ**
                                                                        EUROSTAT
   1   Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres   **INDIVIDUAL**
                                                                          PROMPT
   2   Visit a Careers Office   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                           APPLY
   3   Visit a Jobclub   **FORCED**
   4   Have name on the books of a private employment agency
   5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
   6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
   7   Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
   8   Apply directly to employers
   9   Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
  10   Wait for the results of an application for a job
  14   Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

---

MAINME   **UK**
Code main method from those coded at previous question   **EQ**
                                                                          FORCED
   1   Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
   2   Visit a Careers Office
   3   Visit a Jobclub
   4   Have name on the books of a private employment agency
   5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
   6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
   7   Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
   8   Apply directly to employers
   9   Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
  10   Wait for the results of an application for a job
  14   Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP (EMPLOYEE)

METHSE   **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...   **EQ**
                                                                                FORCED
  5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet   **INDIVIDUAL**
                                                                                 PROMPT
  6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                                  APPLY
  11   Look for premises or equipment for a job   **EUROSTAT**
  12   Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
  13   Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
  14   Do anything else to find work

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employed
OR (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employed

MAINMS   **UK**
What was the main method?   **EQ**
Code main method from those coded at previous question
                                                                                FORCED
  5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet   **ASK OR RECORD**
  6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
  11   Look for premises or equipment for a job
  12   Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
  13   Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
  14   Do anything else to find work

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IFMORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)

METHAL

UK
EQ
FORCED
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1   Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2   Visit a Careers Office
3   Visit a Jobclub
4   Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7   Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8   Apply directly to employers
9   Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

MAINMA

UK
EQ

FORCED
ASK OR RECORD

What was the main method?
Code main method from those coded at previous question

1   Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2   Visit a Careers Office
3   Visit a Jobclub
4   Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5   Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6   Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7   Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8   Apply directly to employers
9   Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)

Availability to start work

START   **UK**
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending   **EQ**
Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

                                                                                  EUROSTAT
                                                                                       IHS
    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB
OR WANT A NEW JOB**
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

---

YSTART   **UK**
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?   **EQ**
Code main reason only   **EUROSTAT**
    1   Must complete education   **IHS**
    2   Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
    3   Looking after the family/home
    4   Temporarily sick or injured
    5   Long-term sick or disabled
    6   Other reason

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT
SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)**

FUTWK   **UK**
Do you think you will work in the future?   **EQ**
                                                                                  PROMPT AS
                                                                                  NECESSARY

    1   Definitely (will work in the future)
    2   Probably (will work in the future)
    3   Probably not (work in the future)
    4   Definitely not (work in the future)
    5   Don't Know / Can't say

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO
START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND
NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.**
IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

---

FWKWEN   **UK**

When do you think this might be...

JM
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT

    1   within the next year
    2   more than one year but less than five
    3   more than five years?
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search

LKTIMA

UK
EQ

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

EUROSTAT
IHS

    1   Not yet started
    2   Less than 1 month
    3   1 month but less than 3 months
    4   3 months but less than 6 months
    5   6 months but less than 12 months
    6   12 months but less than 18 months
    7   18 months but less than 2 years
    8   2 years but less than 3 years
    9   3 years but less than 4 years
    10   4 years but less than 5 years
    11   5 years or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

LKTIMB   **UK**
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?   **EQ**
                                                                                   EUROSTAT
    1   Not yet started   **IHS**
    2   Less than 1 month
    3   1 month but less than 3 months
    4   3 months but less than 6 months
    5   6 months but less than 12 months
    6   12 months but less than 18 months
    7   18 months but less than 2 years
    8   2 years but less than 3 years
    9   3 years but less than 4 years
    10   4 years but less than 5 years
    11   5 years or more

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

Activity before seeking work

BEFOR   **UK**
What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...   **EQ**
Code one only (Main activity)   **RUNNING PROMPT**
    1   working   **EUROSTAT**
    2   in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
    3   looking after the family or home
    4   Or were you doing something else?

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far
OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job
AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

STTBEN   **UK**
I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be   **EQ**
receiving or claiming.
Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet
Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims
Code one to continue

ONS   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED
BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

---

BENFTS   **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax   **EQ**
Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance
Credits)?
                                                                                                    EUROSTAT

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED
BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)**

TPBN13   **UK**
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you   **EQ**
were the named recipient?...

    1   Universal credit?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                                                      APPLY

    2   Housing or Council Tax Reduction?
    3   Tax credits?
    4   Income support?
    5   Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)?
    6   Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence
        Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)?
    7   Child benefit?
    8   Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)?
    9   Carer's allowance?
    10   (Spontaneous only) Other?

ONS ✓   ***GOV*** ✓   ***SPL*** ✓   ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS
IF (Benfts=1)

UNEMBN   **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...   **EQ**
                                                                                                       EUROSTAT
    1   Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit?   **ASK OR RECORD**
    2   or National Insurance Credits?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                                                          APPLY

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED
BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**
IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)

UCREDIT   **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving   **EQ**
Universal Credit because you were…...

    1   Unemployed and looking for work,
    2   Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled,
    3   Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5,
    4   Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled,
    5   Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings,
    6   For some other reason?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (TPNB13=1)

JSATYP   **UK**
Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ...   **EQ**
                                                                                                   RUNNING PROMPT
    1   contributory JSA,
    2   income based JSA or Universal Credit,
    3   or a combination of these?
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S
ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT**
IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)

JSADUR UK

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits? EQ

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

INCSUP UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a... EQ
 ASK OR RECORD

1 sick person
2 pensioner
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
IF (TPBN13=4)

DISBEN UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ... EQ

1 Employment and Support Allowance?
2 Incapacity Benefit? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

3 Severe Disablement Allowance?
4 Personal Independence Payment?
5 Disability Living Allowance?
6 Attendance Allowance?
7 Statutory Sick Pay?
8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
9 None of these?
10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=6)

PENBN13   **UK**
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you   **EQ**
were the named recipient….

    1   State Retirement Pension,   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                               APPLY

    2   Pension Credit,
    3   Other pension benefits?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBn13=8)

HSNGGB   **GB**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...   **EQ**
                                                                      ASK OR RECORD
    1   Housing Benefit?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                 APPLY

    2   Council Tax Reduction?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=2)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

1	Working in a paid job or business?	
2	Laid off or on short time at firm?	
3	Unemployed, actively seeking work?	
4	On a special government scheme?	
5	Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?	
6	A full-time student or pupil?	
7	Looking after the family or home?	
8	Temporarily sick or injured?	
9	Long-term sick or disabled?	
10	Retired from paid work?	
11	None of these	

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

1	Yes, the same
2	No, different

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

EUROSTAT
MAIN

 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT
Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago

ONS ✓ *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

OYSOCC
Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

   1   Yes, the same
   2   No, different

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

OYOCCT
What was your (main) job twelve months ago?
Enter job title

ONS ✓   *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?
Check special qualifications/training required

ONS ✓   *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...	**UK** **AW/AJ** **W1/EQ**
1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed?	**EUROSTAT** **MAIN** **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? *Do not include people who only supervise:* *-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,* *-animals* *-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards*	**UK** **AW/AJ** **W1/EQ**
1 yes 2 no	**EUROSTAT** **MAIN**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties?	**UK** **AW/AJ** **W1/EQ**

1   Manager
   2   Foreman/supervisor
   3   Not manager/supervisor
	EUROSTAT
	MAIN
	ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYSOLO   **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?   **AW/AJ**
        W1/EQ

1   On own/with partner(s) but no employees   **EUROSTAT**
2   With employees   **MAIN**
        ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPE02   **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?   **AW/AJ**
        W1/EQ
        MAIN

1   1-10
2   11-19
3   20-24
4   Don't know but under 25
5   25-49
6   50-249
7   250-499
8   Don't know between 50 and 499
9   500 or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPS02   **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?   **AW/AJ**
        W1/EQ
        MAIN

1   1-10
2   11-19
3   20-24
4   Don't know but under 25
5   25-49
6   50-249
7   250-499
8   Don't know between 50 and 499
9   500 or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT   **UK**
In that job twelve months ago, were you working...   **AJ**
                                                                              MAIN

    1   Full-time
    2   Or part time?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

Full time/Part time

SOCIAL MOBILITY

SMHCOMP   **UK**
Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you…   **JS**
     RUNNING
     PROMPT

     1   Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents)
     2   Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc)
     3   Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's home etc.)

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMEARNER   **UK**
Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?   **JS**
     PROMPT
     1   Mother   **AS**
     2   Father   **NECESSARY**
     3   Other family member
     4   Joint main earners
     5   No-one was earning

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those who were living with family
IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)

SMOCCT   **UK**
What was their main job at that time?   **JS**
If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about
If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the longest

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMOCCD   **UK**
What did they mainly do in that job?   **JS**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMSOC10   **UK**
                                                                            JS

<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if answer at SMOCCD, but not routed if 'DK' at SMOCCD
IF (SMOCCD = RESPONSE)

SMERESE   **UK**
Were they an employee or self-employed?   **JS**

  1   Employee
  2   Self-employed

ONS   ✓   **GOV SPL** ✓
                                                             ✓
                                    EUL   ✓
Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL   **UK**
The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any   **EQ**
qualifications gained from outside of the UK?

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working or away from work
IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

QLFOR11   **UK**
Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and   **EQ**
please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any…   **CODE ALL THAT**
                                                                                                          APPLY
                                                                                              INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

    1   from school or home-schooling?
    2   from college or university?
    3   related to work?
    4   from government schemes?
    5   gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
    6   in some other way?
    8   don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALUK   **UK**
Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?   **EQ**
                                                                                                        EUROSTAT

If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.
    1   In the UK
    2   Outside the UK
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALRE   **UK**
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by   **EQ**
a learning institution or an employer.   **EUROSTAT**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Recognition being applied for/process underway
    4   Recognition not attempted

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK
IF QUALUK = 2

FORTYP15   **UK**
What type of qualification is it?   **EQ**
                                                     CODE ONE ONLY

    0   Postgraduate degree
    1   Undergraduate degree
    2   Higher qualification below degree level
    3   A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
    4   AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
    5   International Baccalaureate
    6   O-levels or equivalent
    7   GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
    8   Other work-related or professional qualification
    9   School Leavers Certificate
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK
IF QUALRE NE 2

FORSUB   **UK**
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?   **EQ**
Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known
(e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').

       Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification
IF FORTPY11 = 8

UK-Gained Qualifications

QULCHUK

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....

> 1   from school or home-schooling?
> 2   from college or university?
> 3   related to work?
> 4   from government schemes?
> 5   gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
> 6   in some other way?
> 7   no qualifications
> 8   don't know

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working, or away from work.

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
    6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
    9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
    10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
    11 New Diploma
    12 Welsh Baccalaureate
    33 Scottish Baccalaureate
    13 International Baccalaureate
    14 NVQ/SVQ
    15 GNVQ/GSVQ
    16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
    17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
    18 Access to HE
    19 O-Level or equiv.
    34 Nationals (Scotland)
    35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
    20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
    21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
    22 CSE
    23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
    24 RSA/OCR
    25 City and Guilds
    26 YT Certificate
    27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
    28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
    29 Entry Level Qualifications
    30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
    31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school
IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

- 1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2   Diploma in Higher Education
- 3   HNC/HND
- 4   ONC/OND
- 5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7   Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8   Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10   A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11   New Diploma
- 12   Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33   Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13   International Baccalaureate
- 14   NVQ/SVQ
- 15   GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16   AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17   Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18   Access to HE
- 19   O-Level or equiv.
- 34   Nationals (Scotland)
- 35   Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20   Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21   GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22   CSE
- 23   Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24   RSA/OCR
- 25   City and Guilds
- 26   YT Certificate
- 27   Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28   Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29   Entry Level Qualifications
- 30   Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31   Any other qualification

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university
IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL
UK
You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL
EQ
of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate
     memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2   Diploma in Higher Education
3   HNC/HND
4   ONC/OND
5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7   Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8   Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10   A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11   New Diploma
12   Welsh Baccalaureate
33   Scottish Baccalaureate
13   International Baccalaureate
14   NVQ/SVQ
15   GNVQ/GSVQ
16   AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17   Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18   Access to HE
19   O-Level or equiv.
34   Nationals (Scotland)
35   Skills for Work (Scotland)
20   Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21   GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22   CSE
23   Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24   RSA/OCR
25   City and Guilds
26   YT Certificate
27   Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28   Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29   Entry Level Qualifications
30   Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31   Any other qualification

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work
IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme.
Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2   Diploma in Higher Education
3   HNC/HND
4   ONC/OND
5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7   Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8   Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10   A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11   New Diploma
12   Welsh Baccalaureate
33   Scottish Baccalaureate
13   International Baccalaureate
14   NVQ/SVQ
15   GNVQ/GSVQ
16   AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17   Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18   Access to HE
19   O-Level or equiv.
34   Nationals (Scotland)
35   Skills for Work (Scotland)
20   Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21   GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22   CSE
23   Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24   RSA/OCR
25   City and Guilds
26   YT Certificate
27   Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28   Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29   Entry Level Qualifications
30   Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31   Any other qualification

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes
IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL
You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate
    memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2   Diploma in Higher Education
3   HNC/HND
4   ONC/OND
5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7   Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8   Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications
IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

DEGREE7   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**
                                                                        EUROSTAT
                                                                 INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
    1   a higher degree (including PGCE)?   **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
    2   an undergraduate degree?
    3   a foundation degree?
    4   graduate membership of a professional institution?
    5   other?
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHO   **UK**
Was your higher degree…   **EQ**
                                                                        EUROSTAT
                                                                   ASK OR RECORD
    1   a Doctorate?   **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**
    2   a Masters?
    3   a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
    4   or some other postgraduate degree or professional
        qualification?
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)**/SUBJCTN**(nursing)   **UK**
Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree   **EQ**

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSICO/HDSICO(higher)/**NDSICO**(nursing)   **UK**
                                                                    EUROSTAT
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?   **EQ**
                                                               ASK OR RECORD

    1   Single Subject
    2   Combined Subject

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*
                                                                       EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSNGDEG/S**NGHD**(higher)/**SNGDEGN**(nursing)   **UK**
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ   **EQ**
                                                                    EUROSTAT

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject
IF FDSICO = Sing /HDSICO = Sing / NDSICO = Sing

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT/SUBJCTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

UNCOMB/HICOMB(higher)**/COMDEG**(nursing)   **UK**
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification   **EQ**
                                                                                EUROSTAT

    1   Medicine
    2   Medical Related Subjects
    3   Biological Sciences
    4   Agricultural Sciences
    5   Physical/Environmental Sciences
    6   Mathematical Sciences
    7   Engineering
    8   Technology
    9   Architecture and related subjects
   10   Social Sciences
   11   Business and Financial Studies
   12   Librarianship and Information Studies
   13   Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
   14   European Languages
   15   Other Languages
   16   Humanities
   17   Arts
   18   Education
   19   Computing
   20   Law

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject
IF (FDSICO/HDSICO/NDSICOM = Combone)

UNCOMBMA/HICOMBMA(higher)/**COMMAIN**(nursing)   **UK**
                                                                      EUROSTAT
Probe main subject studied in qualification   **EQ**
                                                          CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA
                                                                      ONLY

    1   Medicine
    2   Medical Related Subjects
    3   Biological Sciences
    4   Agricultural Sciences
    5   Physical/Environmental Sciences
    6   Mathematical Sciences
    7   Engineering
    8   Technology
    9   Architecture and related subjects
    10   Social Sciences
    11   Business and Financial Studies
    12   Librarianship and Information Studies
    13   Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
    14   European Languages
    15   Other Languages
    16   Humanities
    17   Arts
    18   Education
    19   Computing
    20   Law

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if more than one response obtained at
UNCOMB/HICOMB/COMDEG

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)   **UK**
When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution   **EQ**
did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)   **UK**
Coding frame for institution studied at   **EQ**

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7   **UK**
What class was your (first) degree?   **EQ**

- 1   First
- 2   Upper Second/2i (2:1)
- 3   Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
- 4   Third
- 5   Pass
- 6   Other
- 7   Don't Know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

If respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF DEGREE7 = 2

TEACH4   **UK**
Was your teaching qualification for…   **EQ**
                               CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1   Further Education?
- 2   Key Stage 4?
- 3   Key Stage 3?
- 4   Key Stage 2?
- 5   Key Stage 1?
- 6   Foundation Stage?
- 7   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

NUMAL   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**
                               ASK OR RECORD

- 1   one A Level (or equivalent)
- 2   or more than one?
- 3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR
FORTYP15 = 3

NUMAS   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**

    1   one AS Level
    2   2 or 3 AS Levels
    3   or 4 or more passes at this level?
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR
FORTYP15 = 4

TYPHST   **UK**
What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access   **EQ**
Qualifications do you have?

                              CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    1   Access Level   **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
    2   Intermediate 1
    3   Intermediate 2
    4   Higher
    5   Advanced Higher

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

ADVHST   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**

    1   One Advanced Higher
    2   or more than one?
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers
IF TYPHST = 5

HST   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**

    1   Three or more Highers
    2   or fewer than three?
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has Highers
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1

TYPHSTS   **UK**
What level is your Skills for work qualification?   **EQ**
                                                                CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    3   National 3 /Access 3
    4   National 4 / intermediate 1
    5   National 5 / intermediate 2
    6   Higher

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification
IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL =35.

WLSHBC8   **UK**
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate…   **EQ**
                                                                     ASK OR RECORD

    1   at the Foundation level
    2   the Intermediate Level
    3   the Advanced Level?
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

QGCSE4   **UK**
Do you have any of the following qualifications…   **EQ**
                                                              INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
    1   GCSEs below grade C?   **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
    2   CSEs below grade 1?
    3   Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?
    6   Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?
    4   Intermediate 1 below grade A?
    5   Intermediate 2 below grade D?
    7   None of these

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries,
or Intermediates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

GCSE4
…and do you have any of the following qualifications...

   1   GCSEs grade C or above?
   2   CSEs grade 1?
   3   Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
   6   Scottish Nationals level 5
   4   Intermediate 1 grade A?
   5   Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
   7   None of these

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

TYPHSTN
Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?

   1   National 1
   2   National 2
   3   National 3
   4   National 4
   5   National 5

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.
IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

NUMOL5
You mentioned that you have passes at:
[GCSE grade C or above
 CSE grade 1
 Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
 Intermediate 1 grade A
 Intermediate 2 grade D or above
 Scottish Nationals level 5
 GCE O Level]
How many passes do you have in total at this level?

   1   Fewer than five
   2   Or five or more
   3   Don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects
IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL
= 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.

MEGCSE   **UK**
Do these passes include…   **EQ**
                                                                          ASK OR RECORD

    1   Maths
    2   English
    3   Both
    4   Neither?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

NUMOL5O   **UK**
Can I just check, do you have…   **EQ**
                                                                          ASK OR RECORD

    1   One or two
    2   Three or four
    3   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 1

NUMOL5F   **UK**
Can I just check, do you have…   **EQ**
                                                                          ASK OR RECORD

    1   Five to seven
    2   Eight or more
    3   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 2

QDIPTYP   **UK**
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this…   **EQ**
                                                                          RUNNING PROMPT

    1   An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
    2   A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
    3   A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
    4   A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
    5   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

VOCYRA **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL **EQ**
qualification in...

    1   …2009 or earlier
    2   …2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTE11 **UK**
Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES

    1   at higher level (level 4 or higher)
    2   at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
    3   a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
    4   a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
    5   Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTACD **UK**
Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an... **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

BTLEV   UK
What level was your   EQ
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

BTSUBJ   UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL   EQ
qualification?

      Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

BTCTH11   UK
And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below   EQ
[level]…   CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
    2   a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
    3   a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
    4   other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
    5   None of these
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

BTCOTLA   **UK**
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...   **EQ**
                                                                CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

BTCOTLB   **UK**
And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?   **EQ**
                                                                CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

VOCYRB   **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC   **EQ**
qualification in...

    1   …2009 or earlier
    2   …2010 or later

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCTVC11   **UK**
Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...   **EQ**
                                                                    CODE FIRST THAT
                                                                         APPLIES

    1   higher level (level 4)?
    2   a full National Certificate(level 3)?
    3   a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
    4   a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
    5   modules towards a National Certificate?
    6   other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
    7   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCACD   **UK**
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER
at SCTVC11**
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCLEV   **UK**
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC   **EQ**
qualification]?

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as
OTHER at SCTVC11**
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ   **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?   **EQ**

      Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

STCOTLB   **UK**
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?   **EQ**
                                          CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

VOCYRC   **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...   **EQ**

    1   …2009 or earlier
    2   …2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11 UK
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification... EQ
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES

    1   a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
    2   an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
    3   a diploma/OCR Level 2?
    4   another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
    5   other RSA/OCR qualification
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD UK
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an... EQ

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]? EQ

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ   **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?   **EQ**

      Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

VOCYRD   **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...   **EQ**

    1   …2009 or earlier
    2   …2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11   **UK**
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...   **EQ**
                                             CODE FIRST THAT
                                                   APPLIES

    1   advanced craft/part 3?
    2   craft/part 2?
    3   foundation/part 1?
    4   other City & Guilds qualification?
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD   **UK**
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?   **EQ**

 1 Level 1
 2 Level 2
 3 Level 3
 4 Level 4
 5 Level 5
 6 Level 6
 7 Level 7
 8 Level 8
 9 Entry level
 10 Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ   **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?   **EQ**

        Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

QGNVQ   **UK**
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?   **EQ**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know
 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE   **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...   **EQ**

     1   2009 or earlier
     2   2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNVQ11   **UK**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...   **EQ**
         CODE FIRST THAT
         APPLIES

     1   Advanced level?
     2   Full Intermediate level?
     3   Part One Intermediate level?
     4   Full Foundation level?
     5   Part One Foundation level?
     6   Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
     7   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNACD   **UK**
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...   **EQ**

     1   Award
     2   Certificate
     3   Diploma
     4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?   **EQ**

     1   Level 1
     2   Level 2
     3   Level 3
     4   Level 4
     5   Level 5
     6   Level 6
     7   Level 7
     8   Level 8
     9   Entry level
     10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ   **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?   **EQ**

     Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

NVQSVQ
Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

     1   Yes
     2   No
     3   Don't know
     4   Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and
has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from
government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't
know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said
that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs**
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR
(RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR
QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND
WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF   **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...   **EQ**

    1   2009 or earlier
    2   2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR
NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11   **UK**
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
    7   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR
NVQSVQ = 1

NVACD   **UK**
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

NVLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]? **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

NVQSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification? **EQ**

    Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

NVQUN **UK**
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have **EQ**
just told me about)?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and
hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR
(RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND
UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRG
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award,
Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

UK
EQ

    1   2009 or earlier
    2   2010 or later

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR
NVQSVQ = 30

QCFACD
Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
an...

UK
EQ

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR
NVQSVQ = 30

QCFLEV
And what level is this qualification?

UK
EQ

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR
NVQSVQ = 30

QCFSUBJ   **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or   **EQ**
Diploma qualification?

      Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD
IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

QCFOTHA   **UK**
And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or   **EQ**
Diploma qualifications below [level]…   **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   None
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR
NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOTHB   **UK**
And what levels are these qualifications?   **EQ**
                           CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification
IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11 UK
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a... EQ
ASK OR RECORD
1   work-related qualification? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2   a professional qualification?
3   none of these

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9 UK
EUROSTAT
Is it a… EQ
ASK OR RECORD
1   H&S/Food hygiene qualification? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2   HGV/forklift licence?
3   Computer/IT qualification?
4   First aid qualification?
5   Any others

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related
IF TPQL11 = 1

OTHQAL11 UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification? EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQLEV   **UK**
And what level is this qualification?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   None/Not Applicable
    11   Don't know

ONS ✔   ***GOV*** ✔   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

YERQAL1   **UK**
May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?   **EQ**
                                  MAIN

    1   Select if the answer is given as an age
    2   Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✔   ***GOV*** ✔   ***SPL*** ✔   ***EUL*** ✔

**Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification
is not the highest**
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR
QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2   **UK**
At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?   **EQ**
                                  MAIN

ONS ✔   ***GOV*** ✔   ***SPL*** ✔   ***EUL*** ✔

**Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest
qualification as an age**
IF YERQAL1 = 2

YERQAL3   **UK**
In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?   **EQ**
                                  MAIN

ONS ✔   ***GOV*** ✔   ***SPL*** ✔   ***EUL*** ✔

**Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest
qualification as a year**
IF YERQAL1 = 3

Present Study

EDAGE **UK**
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

Answer entered as an age
96 = still in continuous education
97 = never had continuous education

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULNOW **UK**
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1   Yes
2   No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULHI11   **UK**
What qualifications are you studying for?   **EQ**
                                                            PROMPT AS NECESSARY
    1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate   **CODE HIGHEST**
           memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher   **EUROSTAT**

   1   Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate
          memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
   2   Diploma in Higher Education
   3   HNC/HND
   4   ONC/OND
   5   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
   6   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
   7   Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
   8   Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
   9   Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
  10   A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
  11   New Diploma
  12   Welsh Baccalaureate
  33   Scottish Baccalaureate
  13   International Baccalaureate
  14   NVQ/SVQ
  15   GNVQ/GSVQ
  16   AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
  18   Access to HE
  19   O-Level or equiv.
  20   Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
  34   Nationals (Scotland)
  35   Skills for Work (Scotland)
  21   GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
  22   CSE
  23   Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
  24   RSA/OCR
  25   City and Guilds
  27   Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
  28   Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
  29   Entry Level Qualifications
  30   Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
  31   Any other qualification

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification
IF QULNOW = 1

DEGNOW   **UK**
Are you studying for a…   **EQ**
                                                          CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   higher degree (including PGCE)?
    2   undergraduate degree?
    3   foundation degree?
    4   other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or
        chartered accountant)
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree
IF QULHI11 = 1

HGHNOW   **UK**
Are you studying for…   **EQ**
                                                                       EUROSTAT
                                                          CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   a Doctorate
    2   a Masters
    3   A PostGraduate Certificate in Education
    4   or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification
    5   don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree
IF DEGNOW = 1

TCNW11   **UK**
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for   **EQ**
                                                          CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   Level 4 or above (higher level)?
    2   Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?
    3   Level 2 (First/general diploma level?
    4   Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level)?
    5   Other?
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a
BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF QULHI11 = 5

TCNWACD   **UK**
Is this an…   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5

TCNWLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5

SCNOW11   **UK**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC   **EQ**
                                                              CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
                                                                            EUROSTAT

    1   at higher level (level 4)?
    2   for full National Certificate (level 3)?
    3   at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
    4   at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2
    5   modules towards a National Certificate?
    6   other?
    7   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF QULHI11 = 6

SCNWACD   **UK**
Is this an…   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

**Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER
SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**
IF SCNOW11 = 6

SCNWLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

**Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER
SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**
IF SCNOW11 = 6

DIPTYP   **UK**
You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...   **EQ**
                                                                         EUROSTAT
                                                                   RUNNING PROMPT

    1   Advance Diploma (Level 3)
    2   Progression Diploma (Level 3)
    3   Higher Diploma (Level 2)
    4   Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma
IF QULHI11 = 11

OCRN11   **UK**
Are you studying for an OCR at…   **EQ**
                                                                            CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   Level 4 or above?
    2   Level 3 (Advanced)?
    3   Level 2 (Intermediate)?
    4   Level 1 (Basic)?
    5   Other
    6   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR
IF QULHI11 = 24

OCRNACD   **UK**
Is this an…   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

OCRNLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

CGNW11   **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at…   **EQ**
                                                                                                      CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   part 3/advanced craft?
    2   part 2/craft?
    3   part 1/foundation?
    4   other?
    5   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds
IF QULHI11 = 25

CGNWACD   **UK**
Is this an…   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV   **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?   **EQ**

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Level 6
    7   Level 7
    8   Level 8
    9   Entry level
    10   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW UK
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access
qualification at... EQ

RUNNING PROMPT

    1   Access level
    2   Intermediate 1
    3   Intermediate 2
    4   Higher
    5   Advanced Higher

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 23

HSTNOWN UK
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for? EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

    1   National 1
    2   National 2
    3   National 3
    4   National 4
    5   National 5

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 34

HSTNOWS UK
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for? EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

    3   National 3
    4   National 4
    5   National 5
    6   Higher

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.
IF QULHI11 = 35

WBAC UK
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate... EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
CODE ONE ONLY

    1   At the foundation level
    2   The Intermediate level
    3   The advanced level
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac
IF QULHI11 = 12

NVQKN2   **UK**
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?   **EQ**
                                                                    ASK OR RECORD

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and
has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an
NVQ/SVQ qualification**
IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11   **UK**
                                                                        EUROSTAT
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?   **EQ**
                                                            CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

    1   Level 1
    2   Level 2
    3   Level 3
    4   Level 4
    5   Level 5
    6   Other
    7   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an
NVQ/SVQ**
IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD   **UK**
Is this an…   **EQ**

    1   Award
    2   Certificate
    3   Diploma
    4   Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

NVNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

     1   Level 1
     2   Level 2
     3   Level 3
     4   Level 4
     5   Level 5
     6   Level 6
     7   Level 7
     8   Level 8
     9   Entry level
     10   Don't know

UK
EQ

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

QCFNOW
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...

     1   Award
     2   Certificate
     3   Diploma
     4   Other
     5   Don't know

UK
EQ

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

QCFLVNW
And what level is this qualification?

     1   Level 1
     2   Level 2
     3   Level 3
     4   Level 4
     5   Level 5
     6   Level 6
     7   Level 7
     8   Level 8
     9   Entry level
     10   Don't know

UK
EQ

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

CURSUB   **UK**
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].   **EQ**
What is the main subject area of study?   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                        ASK OR RECORD

        Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE   **UK**
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject   **EQ**
area]   **EUROSTAT**

        Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL   **UK**
Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-   **EQ**
time education courses excluding leisure classes?   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                        ASK OR RECORD

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

ATTEND   **UK**
And are you…   **EQ**
                                                                         EUROSTAT

    1   still attending
    2   waiting for term to (re)start
    3   or have you stopped going?

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course
IF ENROLL = YES

COURSE   **UK**
Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or   **EQ**
nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                      ASK OR RECORD

    1   School – full-time
    2   School – part-time
    3   Sandwich course
    4   Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
    5   Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical
    6   A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and
          block release
    7   Learn Direct
    8   An Open University course
    9   Any other correspondence course
    10   Any other self/open learning method

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

EDINS11   **GB**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?   **JM**

MAIN

1	University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
2	(Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
3	Sixth Form College
4	Sixth Form School
5	Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
6	College or University - Independent/privately run
7	Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
8	State School
9	Independent School
10	Other
11	Don't know

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

APPR12   **UK**
Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/   **EQ**
advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?   **EUROSTAT**

    1   yes
    2   no
    3   don't know

**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time
education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education
or is currently on a course (though not at school)**
(EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT)
AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

APPRCURR   **ASK OR RECORD**
                                                                                                              UK
Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will   **EQ**
lead to qualifications?   **EUROSTAT**

    1   yes
    2   no
    3   don't know

**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time
education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education
or is currently on a course (though not at school)**
For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

APPSAM   **UK**
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?   **EQ**

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   **GOV** ✓   **SPL** ✓   **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPD   **UK**
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?   **EQ**

        Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPT   **UK**
Job Title of Apprenticeship   **EQ**

>   Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPIND   **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place   **EQ**
where you worked)?

>   Free text input (max 80 characters)

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job
IF APPSAM = NO

APPINT   **UK**
Enter a title for the industry   **EQ**

>   Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS   **GOV**   **SPL**   **EUL**

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job
IF APPSAM = NO

APPST12   **UK**
Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?   **EQ**

>   1   Yes (before 2000)
>   2   No (in 2000 or after)

**Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a
formal apprenticeship**
IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)

APPRLEV   **UK**
What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?   **EQ**
                                                        EUROSTAT

    1   Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
    2   Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
    3   Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
    4   Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later
IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK   **UK**
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training   **EQ**
connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future
(including courses that you have told me about already)?

                                                  EUROSTAT

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
((Age < 70) AND
((TYPSCH12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))
OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))
AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK   **UK**
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending   **EQ**
Sunday the [date]?
                                                  EUROSTAT

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

FUTUR13   **UK**
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training   **EQ**
connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses   **EUROSTAT**
that you have already told me about)

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED
TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and
women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**
IF (AGED 16-69)
OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at
school

FUTUR4   **UK**
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending   **EQ**
Sunday the [date]?   **EUROSTAT**

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3
months before ref wk)**

JOBED   **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously   **EQ**
mentioned?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN
PREVIOUS 4 WEEK**
IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training

TRNOPP11   **UK**
May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or   **EQ**
current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from,
your job?

    1   Yes, education or training offered
    2   No, not offered

ONS   ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED
TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

---

JOBTRN   **UK**
Was (Is) that training...   **EQ**
                                RUNNING PROMPT

    1   'on the job' training only
    2   or training away from your job
    3   or both?

ONS   ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training

TSTE10 **GB**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

    JM

    AJ

1	On premises belonging to your employer	**CODE ONE ONLY**
2	On premises belonging to another employer	**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
		MAIN
3	Private training centre	
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6	Community Project	
7	Government or local authority training workshop	
8	UK On-line Centre	
9	At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10	Learn Direct	
11	College of Further Education	
12	University	
13	Other educational institution	
14	None of these	

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRNI10 **NI**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

    JM

    AJ

1	On premises belonging to your employer	**CODE ONE ONLY**
2	On premises belonging to another employer	**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
		MAIN
3	Private training centre	
4	Training centre (government run)	
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6	Action for Community Employment	
7	Community workshop	
9	At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10	Learn Direct	
11	College of Further Education	
12	University	
13	Other educational institution	
14	None of these	

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Training Fees

TFEE10 **GB**
Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**
    AJ

    1   Employer or potential employer **CODE ALL THAT**
                 APPLY
    2   ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for **MAIN**
        Adults [In Wales]
        LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]
        LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or
        Training for Adults [In England]
    3   Other government or local authority organisation
    4   Self, or family, or relative
    5   Other
    6   No fees
    7   Don't Know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

FEEIR **NI**
Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**
    AJ

    1   Employer or potential employer **CODE ALL THAT**
                 APPLY
    2   Government - YTP **MAIN**
    3   Government - Adult Scheme
    4   Self, or family, or relative
    5   Other
    6   No fees
    7   Don't Know

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Time spent training

TRNLEN   **GB**
What was/is the total length of the training course?   **JM**
                                               AJ

1	Less than 1 week	**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	**MAIN**
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	On going / no definite limit	

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRHR11   **UK**
And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]   **AJ**
connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you
spend on education or training, including any private study time?
97 hours or more = 97   **ASK OR RECORD**
                                               MAIN
ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔   **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRONJB   **UK**
How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job?   **AJ**
97 hours or more = 97   **MAIN**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

Learning activities in the last three months

NONFORM3   **UK**
(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told   **EQ**
me about) During the last 3 months have you received any other tuition or
attended any other taught classes, for work or for yourself?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent is aged over 15

NONFORM4   **UK**
Did you receive any of this tuition in the last 4 weeks?   **EQ**

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL*   *EUL*

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last
four weeks**
IF (NONFORM3 = Yes)

TSUBJ4WK   **UK**
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?   **EQ**
                                                                                W1
                                                                                MAIN

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the
last 4 weeks**
If (NONFORMA = Yes)

TSUB4COD   **UK**
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]   **EQ**
                                                                                W1
                                                                                MAIN

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted
ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)

T4PURP   **UK**
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ...   **EQ**
Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'   **MAIN**
                                                                                                   W1
   1   mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future   **RUNNING PROMPT**
   2   or, mostly for personal or social reasons?   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)

T4WORK   **UK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..   **EQ**
                                                                                                 MAIN
                                                                                                   W1
   1   only during paid working hours   **ASK OR RECORD**
   2   mostly during paid working hours   **PROMPT AS**
                     NECESSARY
   3   mostly outside paid working hours   **EUROSTAT**
   4   only outside paid working hours
   5   not employed at that time

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)

TAUTHRS   **UK**
And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you   **EQ**
receive in total?
Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)

INFORM3   **UK**
During the last 3 months have you taken part in any other learning activities that   **EQ**
did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondents age is greater than 15 years old
IF (Page >15)

INFORM4   **UK**
Did you take part in any of this learning that did not involve taught classes in the   **EQ**
last 4 weeks?

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES if respondent took part in any other learning activities that did not
involve taught classes, such as self learning
If (INFORM3 = Yes)

NEETS

UK
EQ

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

1   in custody
2   caring for a dependant adult relative
3   pregnant or caring for own children
4   disability or ill health
5   doing unpaid/voluntary work
6   waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
7   taking a gap year before entering higher education
8   looking for work or a suitable course
9   You are a refugee or asylum seeker
10 any other reason

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training
IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))
AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week
AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week
AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week
AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week
AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship
AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age
AND (QulNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification
AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These
questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who
have health problems
Enter <1> to continue
    1   Continue
    2   Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem
    3   Too ill / distressed to answer : other

UK
EQ
FORCED

W1F

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are above the age of 75
IF AGE > 75

HPRMB2
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These
questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who
have health problems
Enter <1> to continue

UK
EQ

W1F

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are under the age of 75
IF AGE < 75

QHEALTH1
How is your health in general; would you say it was…
Running Prompt
    1   Very good
    2   Good
    3   Fair
    4   Bad
    5   Very Bad

UK
EQ
W1&W5 MAIN
AW BOOST
IHS

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the
age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions
IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

LNGLST   **UK**
Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting   **EQ**
or expecting to last 12 months or more?
                                                                              IHS

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Don't know (spontaneous only)
    4   Refusal (spontaneous only)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and
first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to
continue with health questions and first contact
(Age<=64) OR
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

LIMITK   **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?   **EQ**
                                                                              IHS

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year
and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.
(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

LIMITA   **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?   **EQ**

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and
is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.
(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

HEAL   **UK**
Do you have…   **EQ**
Code all that apply
1   problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2   ...legs or feet?
3   ...back or neck?
4   difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5   difficulty in hearing?
6   a speech impediment?
7   severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8   chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9   heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10   stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11   Diabetes?
12   depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13   Epilepsy?
14   severe or specific learning difficulties?
15   mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16   progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17   other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1

LERND   **UK**
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?   **AJ**
Ask or record
1   learning difficulty
2   learning disability
3   both

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties
IF HEAL=14

HEALTH UK
Which of these is your main health problem/disability? EQ

1   problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2   ...legs or feet?
3   ...back or neck?
4   difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5   difficulty in hearing?
6   a speech impediment?
7   severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8   chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9   heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10   stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11   Diabetes?
12   depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13   Epilepsy?
14   severe or specific learning difficulties?
15   mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16   progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17   other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem
IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT UK
Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities? EQ

1   Yes, a lot
2   Yes, a little
3   Not at all

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1

REDACT

UK
Wv 1F
EQ

For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?

1   Less than six months
2   Between six months and 12 months
3   Twelve months or more

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities
IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

HEALYR

UK
EQ

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

W1F
PERSONAL

1   yes
2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions
IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB   **UK**
…and what were those health problems or disabilities?   **EQ**
Code all that apply   **W1**

     1   problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism)   **PERSONAL**
          connected with your arms or hands?
     2   ...legs or feet?
     3   ...back or neck?
     4   difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact
          lenses)?
     5   difficulty in hearing?
     6   a speech impediment?
     7   severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
     8   chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
     9   heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
    10   stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
    11   Diabetes?
    12   depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
    13   Epilepsy?
    14   severe or specific learning difficulties?
    15   mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous
          disorders?
    16   progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not
          included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV,
          Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
    17   other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies to those who have had a long term health
problem/disability in the past.**
IF HEALYR=1

LERNDB   **UK**
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or   **EQ**
a leaning disability?
Ask or record
     1   learning difficulty
     2   learning disability
     3   both

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

**Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning
difficulty in the past**
IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

UK
EQ

W1

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past
IF HEALYR=1

Accidents

ACCDNT

Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

    1   yes
    2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year
WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or
TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11) or
((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

    1   A road accident
    2   Or in some other way?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

    1   [Occupation title – main job]
    2   [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
    3   or was it some other job?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

GOBCK9
How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?

    1   Still off paid work
    2   Same day
    3   The day after the accident
    4   On the second day after the accident
    5   On the third day after the accident
    6   On the fourth day after the accident
    7   On the fifth day after the accident
    8   Don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TIMEDAYS
How many days after the accident did you go back to work?
Ask or record
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TIMECODE
ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TYPINJ   **UK**
(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury   **JM**
you received?
Ask or record   **MAIN**
ⓘ Choose one code which bests describes the injury   **HSE**
    1   Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count
           as superficial)
    2   Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as
           superficial)
    3   dislocation of joints (without fracture)
    4   Strain/sprain
    5   Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in
           eye)
    6   Lacerations/ open wounds
    7   Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
    8   Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating
           injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
    9   Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
   10   Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
   11   Other type of injury
   12   Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

SITEFR   **UK**
Which bones did you fracture/break?   **JM**
Ask or record   **MAIN**
Code all that apply   **HSE**

    1   Fingers or thumbs
    2   Toes
    3   Wrist or ankle
    4   Other bones in hand or foot
    5   Other bones in arm or leg
    6   Head, neck, spine or pelvis
    7   or other bones

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones
IF TYPINJ=2

SITEDI   **UK**
Which joints were dislocated?   **JM**
Ask or record   **MAIN**
Code all that apply   **HSE**

    1   Shoulder
    2   Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
    3   Hip
    4   Knee
    5   Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
    6   or spine

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those who dislocation of joins
IF TYPINJ=3

ACCURH   **UK**
Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…   **JM**
Code all that apply   **MAIN**
                                                                 HSE

    1   Lose consciousness, even briefly?
    2   Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
    3   Need resuscitation?
    4   Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
    5   Not experience any of the above

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

ACCKIND **UK**
Please could you describe how the accident happened? **JM**
Code one only **MAIN**
ⓘ Choose the response which best describes how the accident **HSE**
occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your
decision with the respondent if you are not sure.
    1   Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
    2   Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
    3   Hit by a moving vehicle
    4   Strain/sprain
    5   Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in
          eye)
    6   Lacerations/ open wounds
    7   Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
    8   Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating
          injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
    9   Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
  10   Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
  11   Other type of injury
  12   Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

ILLWRK **UK**
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve **JM**
months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or **EVEN**
mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work
you have done in the past?
Code one only **MAIN**
HSE

    1   yes
    2   no
    3   don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or
RELBUS=YES or
TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11)
or EVERWK=YES

NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have
been caused or been made worse by your work?

Ask or record

State number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses - code 8

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months
which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

TYPILL

How would you describe this illness?

Ask or record

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

    1   bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly
           connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
    2   …hips, legs or feet,
    3   …back,
    4   breathing or lung problems,
    5   skin problems,
    6   hearing problems,
    7   stress, depression or anxiety,
    8   headache and/or eyestrain,
    9   heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
    10   infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
    11   Other

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

AWARE

When were you first aware of your illness?

Please confirm the year and month

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

    1   within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
    2   more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months
which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

TMEOFF   **UK**
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because   **JM**
of this Illness?   **EVEN**
   1   no time off work,   **MAIN**
   2   less than one day,   **HSE**
   3   1 to 3 days, (Work days)
   4   4 to 6 days, (Work days)
   5   at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
   6   at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
   7   at least 1 month but less than 3 months
   8   at least 3 months but less than 6 months
   9   at least 6 months but less than 9 months
  10   at least 9 months but less than one year

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR
(TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR (TYPSCH12=9)
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11)) or
((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

ILCURR   **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [*date*], were you off sick because of your   **JM**
work related illness?   **EVEN**
   1   yes   **MAIN**
   2   no   **HSE**

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in
the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

---

WCHJB3   **UK**
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the   **JM**
one you previously mentioned as...?   **EVEN**
   1   [Occupation title – main job]   **MAIN**
   2   [Occupation title – second job]   **HSE**
   3   Or was it some other job?

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months
which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

REASOFF9 **UK**
May I just check, are you currently not working because of...? **JM**
Ask or record **EVEN**
    1   this illness caused or made worse by work, **MAIN**
    2   the workplace injury you told me about, **HSE**
    3   or for some other reason?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months
which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured
themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked
in the last 12 months
IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTEM<LEFTM AND REFDTEY=2009 or 2011))

NOBACK9 **UK**
Do you expect to return to work in future? **JM**
Ask or record **EVEN**
    1   yes **MAIN**
    2   no **HSE**

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness
IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2)
or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or
OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or
(YTETJB=YES and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11))) or
(ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))

CIGEVER **UK**
Have you ever smoked cigarettes regurlaly? **EQ**
W1
    1   yes **W5**
    2   no **IHS**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above
IF AGE >= 18

CIGNOW   **UK**
Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?   **EQ**
                                                                           W1
   1   yes   **W5**
   2   no   **IHS**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.
IF CIGEVER=1

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

INCNOW   **UK**
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?   **EQ**
                                                          W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   Now   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   Later   **EUROSTAT**
   3   Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
   9   Refusal

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
OR ((Stat=1)
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job
AND ((AGE<70)
OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO   **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the   **EQ**
[main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday
the [date].
Code <1> to continue   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
                                                                  AW (BOOST)
ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

GROSS99   **UK**
                                                                  EUROSTAT
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you   **EQ**
were paid?   **FORCED**
Do not include expenses (if possible)   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
 - *Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)*
 - *Accept annual amount if preferable*
      99995 =99995 or more
      99996 =No pay received yet
      99998 =Don't know
      99999 =Refusal

                                                                  AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓   **IHS (GROSSTEL)**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

GRSEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?
  Amount=Pounds
  99995 =99995 or more
  99998 =Don't know
  99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD
What period did/will this cover?

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month/five week month
7	Two months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months
26	Six months
52	One year
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum payment
97	None of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT
IHS (GRSSTIME)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)
IHS (TELBAND)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Earnings (Main job)

USGRS99   **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?   **EQ**
                                                                      W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
    1   Yes   **AW (BOOST)**
    2   No
    3   No usual amount

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

USUGPAY   **UK**
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?   **EQ**
    Amount=Pounds   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
    99995 =99995 or more
    99998 =Don't know
    99999 =Refusal
                                                                      AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓   **FORCED**

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

NET99   **UK**
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?   **EQ**
Probe if necessary   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
    Amount=Pounds   **FORCED**
    99995 =99995 or more
    99998 =Don't know
    99999 =Refusal
                                                                      AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓   **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

NETPRD   **UK**
What period did/will this cover?   **EQ**
                                                                             W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   One week   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   Two weeks   **EUROSTAT**
   3   Three weeks   **ASK OR RECORD**
   4   Four weeks
   5   Calendar month/five week month
   7   Two months
   8   Eight times a year
   9   Nine times a year
   10   Ten times a year
   13   Three months
   26   Six months
   52   One year
   90   Less than one week
   95   One off/lump sum payment
   97   None of these

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED
APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

BANDN   **UK**
                                                                             EQ
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
monthly or annual bands
         Amount=Pounds
                                                                             AW (BOOST)
ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
 IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

USNET99   **UK**
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?   **EQ**
                                                                             W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   Yes   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   No
   3   No usual amount

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   ✓   *SPL*   ✓   *EUL*   ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

USUNPAY
UK
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?
EQ
Probe if necessary
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
     Amount=Pounds
     99995 =99995 or more
     99998 =Don't know
     99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓   **FORCED**

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99
UK
Why does your pay vary?
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   Number of Hours/days of work vary
AW (BOOST)
   2   Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
   3   Number of Hours of overtime varies
   4   Other reason

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL
UK
May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   Absent from work through illness
AW (BOOST)
   2   Worked less overtime than usual
CODE MAIN
REASON

   3   Annual leave
   4   Bank holiday
   5   Worked less hours for other reason
   6   maternity pay
   7   other reasons

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP UK
Did you receive statutory sick pay? EQ
  W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
  1 Yes AW (BOOST)
  2 No

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK
IF YPAYL=1

YPAYM UK
May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual? EQ
  W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
  1 It included advance holiday pay AW (BOOST)
  2 It included a tax refund **CODE MAIN**
  REASON
  3 Worked more overtime than usual
  4 It included a pay increase
  5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission
  6 Other reason

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

ERNFILT UK
Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99. W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
  1 yes AW (BOOST)
  2 no
  3 don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

ERNCM01   **UK**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...   **EQ**
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
   1   Overtime payments?   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   Payments for working unsociable Hours?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                  APPLY
   3   Shift allowance?   **INDIVIDUAL**
                  PROMPT

   4   Bonuses?
   5   Profit related pay?
   6   Piecework payments or payments by results?
   7   Tips or gratuities?
   8   London or other regional allowances?
   9   Stand-by or on-call allowances?
  10   Tax credits?
  11   Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP   **UK**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...   **EQ**
                W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   Group or team bonus?   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   Commission or sales bonus?   **CODE ALL THAT**
                  APPLY
   3   Individual bonus?
   4   Other type of bonus?

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS
IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY   **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?   **EQ**
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1> **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
   1   yes   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   no

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

HRRATE   **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate?   **EQ**
Interviewer probe if necessary   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
     Amount in pounds and pence   **FORCED**
     £995.00 or more = 995
     Don`t know = 998
     Refusal = 999

                                                       AW (BOOST

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE
HOURLY=1

OVRTME   **UK**
Is your overtime paid at...   **EQ**
                                                    W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

    1   your normal basic rate of pay?   **AW (BOOST)**
    2   more than your normal basic rate of pay?   **CODE 1ST THAT**
                                                        APPLIES
    3   or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
    4   don't know

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS
IF ERNCM01=1

USESLP   **UK**
Please record if any documentation was used to check income details   **EQ**
                                                      W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
    1   Pay Slip?   **AW (BOOST)**
    2   Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?   **CODE 1ST THAT**
                                                        APPLIES
    3   Other?
    4   None

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS
IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)

SECSTA   **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the   **EQ**
(main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending
Sunday the [date].
Code <1> to continue   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
                                                                                        AW (BOOST

ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND
RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB**
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999)   AND
(UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

SECGRO   **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you   **EQ**
were paid?
Probe if necessary   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds   **FORCED**
        99995   =99995 or more
99996 = No pay received yet
        99998   =Don't know
         99999   =Refusal

                                                                                        AW (BOOST)
ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

SAME AS SECSTA

SECGA   **UK**
What period did this cover?   **EQ**
                                                                                W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
    1   One week   **AW (BOOST)**
    2   Two weeks
    3   Three weeks
    4   Four weeks
    5   Calendar month/five week month
    7   Two months
    8   Eight times a year
    9   Nine times a year
    10   Ten times a year
    13   Three months
    26   Six months
    52   One year
    90   Less than one week
    95   One off/lump sum payment
    97   None of these

ONS ✔   *GOV* ✔   *SPL* ✔   *EUL* ✔

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

SECEX   **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid?   **EQ**
Amount=Pounds   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
99995 =99995 or more   **FORCED**
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
                                                                    AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECGRO=99996

SECGB   **UK**
What period will this cover?   **EQ**
                                                         W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
                                                                    AW (BOOST)
    1   One week
    2   Two weeks
    3   Three weeks
    4   Four weeks
    5   Calendar month/five week month
    7   Two months
    8   Eight times a year
    9   Nine times a year
    10   Ten times a year
    13   Three months
    26   Six months
    52   One year
    90   Less than one week
    95   One off/lump sum payment
    97   None of these

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR
SECOND JOB**
APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2   **UK**
                                                                             EQ
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly,   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
                                                                    AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND
JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**
IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Earnings (Second Job)

SECNET   **UK**
(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last   **EQ**
time you were paid?
Probe if necessary   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Accept annual amount if preferable
    Amount=Pounds
    99995 =99995 or more   **FORCED**
    99996 = No pay received yet
    99998 =Don't know
    99999 =Refusal
                                                                          AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR
DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996
OR SECGRO=99998

SCNTGA   **UK**
What period will this cover?   **EQ**
                                                                          W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
   1   One week   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   Two weeks
   3   Three weeks
   4   Four weeks
   5   Calendar month/five week month
   7   Two months
   8   Eight times a year
   9   Nine times a year
  10   Ten times a year
  13   Three months
  26   Six months
  52   One year
  90   Less than one week
  95   One off/lump sum payment
  97   None of these

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996

BANDN2   **UK**
                                                                          EQ
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly,   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
                                                                          AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECNET=99998

HOURLY2   **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?   **EQ**
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
   1   yes   **AW (BOOST)**
   2   no

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB
IF STAT2 = 1

HRRATE2   **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate?   **EQ**
Interviewer probe if necessary   **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount in pounds and pence   **FORCED**
£995.00 or more = 995
Don`t know = 998
Refusal = 999
          AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB
IF HOURLY2 = 1

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IREND2   **NI**

What is your religious denomination?   **EQ**

FORCED

    1   Catholic
    2   Presbyterian
    3   Church of Ireland
    4   Methodist
    5   other Protestant
    6   other religion
    7   no denomination
    8   under 16
    9   unwilling to answer

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL* ✓   *EUL* ✓

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

RELBUP   **NI**

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?   **EQ**

FORCED

    1   Catholic
    2   Presbyterian
    3   Church of Ireland
    4   Methodist
    5   other Protestant
    6   other religion
    7   no denomination
    9   unwilling to answer

ONS ✓   *GOV* ✓   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION
IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2016

PICKHIQ

It has been calculated that your highest qualifications are… (List of qualifications). Which one of these did you obtain most recently?

List of qualifications,

GOV   SPL

EQ
UK

W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ANYSCHL

May I just check, have you ever taken part in any qualifications or training?

1   yes
2   no

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or an apprenticeship, and have no qualifications and left school before age 12 or never attended school.

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

RESNOSC

What was the main reason you didn't go to school?

1   Family reasons
2   Your health condition
3   Some other reason

ONS   ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies if respondent never took part in any qualifications or training

IF ANYSCHL = 2 OR DK or RF

EQ
UK
W1

MAIN
EUROSTAT

ANYWRKP   **EQ**
Whilst studying for your (qualification) did you do any paid work??   **UK**
                                                                             W1
   1   Yes   **MAIN**
   2   No   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one
qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.**

ANYWRKUP   **EQ**
And did you do any unpaid work?   **UK**
                                                                             W1
   1   Yes   **MAIN**
   2   No   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one
qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.**

TYPWRK   **EQ**
Was any of this work part of your qualification?   **UK**
                                                                            WV1
   1   Yes   **MAIN**
   2   No
                                                                            EUROSTAT
ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent has done any paid or unpaid work whilst
studying**
IF ANYWRKP = 1 OR ANYWRKUP = 1

HADWRK   **UK**
Did you have to do this work as part of the course…   **EQ**
                                                                            W1
   1   Yes, had to do all the work **MAIN**
   2   No, the work was optional   **EUROSTAT**
   3   Had to do some of the work, some was optional **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification
IF TYPWRK = 1

WRKSIX   **UK**
Did this last 6 months or more in total?   **EQ**
                                                                     W1
   1   Yes   **MAIN**
   2   No   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification and was not entirely optional
IF HADWRK = 1 or 3

WRKPAY   **UK**
Were you paid for your work?   **EQ**

   1   Yes   **W1**
   2   No   **MAIN**
   3   Spontaneous only: No, but some costs were reimbursed   **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies if the work lasted 6 months or more in total
IF WRKSIX = YES

STYAFHI

After completing your (qualification) have you started any other qualification or training? *The respondent doesn't need to have completed the new course.*

UK
EQ

W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

    1   Yes
    2   No

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*
Applies who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and have mentioned that they have some qualifications during the qualifications section of the questionnaire.

LEVAFHI

What level of qualification or training were you working towards?
In case of several qualifications or training periods please refer to the latest one

UK
EQ

W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

    1   Doctorate/PhD
    2   Masters, PGCE, other postgraduate degree or higher professional qualification
    3   Undergraduate, foundation or other professional degree level qualification
    4   Other teaching qualification (not including diploma in higher education)
    5   Diploma in higher education, other higher education below degree, nursing qualification
    6   A/AS-Level
    7   International baccalaureate
    8   Welsh baccalaureate
    9   ONC/OND
    10   Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
    11   Certificate of 6th Year Studies (CSYS) (Scotland)
    12   Access to higher education
    13   NVQ/SVQ
    14   GNVQ/GSVQ
    15   Entry level/Basic skills/YT, YPT, certificate
    16   City and guilds
    17   SCOTVEC
    18   CRSA/OCR
    19   BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
    20   Award, certificate or diploma
    21   14-19 diploma / New Diploma
    22   GCSE or equivalent
    23   Nationals (Scotland)
    24   Skills for work (Scotland)
    25   Standards (Scotland)
    26   Trade apprenticeship
    27   Other

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*
Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and answered YES to STYAFHI or YES to ANYSCHL.

NOTE: Depending on the answers at **LevAfHi,** some further questions appear to determine the level of the specific qualification respondents were working towards

EDEG – if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of degree

EGNVQ1 – if they selected LevAfHi=16 to determine the level of GNVQ

EGNVQ2– if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ

EGNVQ3- if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ

EWB - if they selected LevAfHi= 9 to determine the type of welsh baccalaureate

ENVQ1 - if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of NVQ

ENVQ2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ

ENVQ3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ

ECITY1 – if they selected LevAfHi=18 to determine the City and Guilds

ECITY2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds

ECITY3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds

EScot1 - if they selected LevAfHi=19 to determine the type of SCOTVEC

EScot2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC

Escot3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC

ERSA1 - if they selected LevAfHi=20 to determine the type of RSA

ERSA2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA

ERSA3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA

EBTEC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=21 to determine type of BETEC

EBTEC2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC

EBTEC3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC

EDIP - if they selected LevAfHi=23 to determine the type of New Diploma

ESnat - if they selected LevAfHi=12 to determine the type of Scottish advanced higher/Higher etc

ENwSctNat – if they selected LevAfHi=25 to determine the type of Scottish National

ESkScot - if they selected LevAfHi=26 to determine the type of Scottish Skills for work

EGCOL - if they selected LevAfHi=24 to determine level of GCSE (completed)

EStan - if they selected LevAfHi=27 to determine the level of Scottish Standard (completed).

EADC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine if it was an award, certificate or diploma

EADC2 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine the level of the award, certificate or diploma

SUCCOM   **UK**
Did you successfully complete this (qualification)?   **EQ**
                                                                             W1
   1   Yes   **MAIN**
   2   No   **EUROSTAT**
                                                                       ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship *and provided a response at* LEVAFHI (not DK or RF)

STYLYR   **UK**
In which year did you complete this (qualification)?   **EQ**
                                                                             WV1
Year of completion   **MAIN**
                                                                          EUROSTAT

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = YES

STYLM   **EQ**
And in which month?   **W1**

Month of completion
                                                                            MAIN
                                                                          EUROSTAT
                                                                       ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = YES

SNTCOM
Was the main reason for not completing your qualification or training   **UK**
because…   **EQ**
                                                                             W1
   1   You failed exams,   **MAIN**
   2   The course didn't fit needs or did not interest you,   **EUROSTAT**
   3   The costs of studying were too high,   **RUNNING PROMPT**
   4   You wanted to start working,
   5   You had family reasons,
   6   You had health reasons,
   7   Other reasons?

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = NO

STPSTDL   **UK**
In which year did you leave this (qualification)?   **EQ**

Year   **MAIN**
                                                                               EUROSTAT

ONS ✓   ***GOV   SPL***
Applies to respondent who did not
successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = NO

STPSTDM
And in which month?   **EQ**
                                                                               W1

Month
                                                                               EUROSTAT
                                                                               ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their
qualification
IF SUCCOM = NO

SNTST   **UK**
Was the main reason for this…   **EQ**

                                                                               W1
   0   Level of education was enough,   **MAIN**
   1   Failed entrance exam / Study would be too difficult,   **EUROSTAT**
   2   Further study did not fit your needs or interests,   **RUNNING PROMPT**
   3   Costs of studying would be too high,
   4   Wanted to start working,
   5   Family reasons,
   6   Your health condition,
   7   Other?

ONS ✓   ***GOV***   ***SPL***   ***EUL***

Applies to all those who did not start another qualification or any
training after obtaining their highest qualification where their highest
qualification is below degree level, or after they left school with no
qualifications.

FRSUPP

In the last 12 months, have you received any free of charge support from
the Job Centre (or other organisation) to help you find a job?

  1   Yes
  2   No

UK
EQ

W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies to respondents, age 16-34, who are currently unemployed or
who have been employed by their current employer for less than 12
months.**
IF (AGE=16-34) AND (((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1)
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND
(YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3) AND (CONMPY = Less than 12
months ago) OR (INECAC05 = unemployed))

USSPTY

Which kind of support did you find most helpful…

  1   Being told about job vacancies?
  2   Being advised on how to apply for a job?
  3   Being advised on training or education opportunities?
  4   Getting a placement in a work programme?
  5   Getting a placement in educational or training programme?,
  6   Other kind of support?,
  7   (SPONTANEOUS) None was helpful

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

**Applies if respondent has received help from the Job Centre to find a
job**
IF FRSUPP = YES

FINDJOB

How did you find your current main job?　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　EQ
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　W1
　　1　By responding to advertisements in the media, the internet or　　**MAIN**
　　　　another channel,
　　2　Through relatives, friends or acquaintances,　　　　　　　**EUROSTAT**
　　3　Via a jobcentre/job-market or jobs and benefits centre　　**PROMPT AS**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　NECESSARY
　　4　Via a private employment agency
　　5　Through an education or training institution
　　6　By direct application to the employer
　　7　Or your employer contacted you directly
　　8　Some other method

ONS ✓　　　　***GOV***　　　　***SPL***　　　　***EUL***

Applies to those who are currently working as an employee or on a government training scheme
IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

RQLVDJB

How much do you think that your education helps you in doing your current　**UK**
main job?　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**EQ**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　W1
　　1　A lot,　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**MAIN**
　　2　some　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**EUROSTAT**
　　3　Very little　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**RUNNING PROMPT**
　　4　Not at all?

ONS ✓　　　　***GOV***　　　　***SPL***　　　　***EUL***

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed
IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

DMVJB

Did you move house for your current main job??　　　　　　　　　　**UK**
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　EQ
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　W1
　　1　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**MAIN**
　　2　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓　　　　***GOV***　　　　***SPL***　　　　***EUL***

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed
IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

HFARMV

Did you move within the UK?　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**UK**

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>**EQ**</td></tr>
</table>

		EQ
		W1
1	Yes,	**MAIN**
2	No, from outside the UK but from an EU country	**EUROSTAT**
3	No, from outside the EU	**RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who have moved home in order to get a job
IF DMVJB = YES

WMVJB
Would you be willing to move house in order to get a job?   **UK**
EQ
W1

1	Yes,	**MAIN**
2	No	**EUROSTAT**

Applies to respondents age 16-34, who are currently unemployed.

WFARMV
Would you be prepared to move abroad?   **UK**
                                                                      EQ
                                                                      W1
   1   No?,   **MAIN**
   2   Yes, but only to an EU country?   **EUROSTAT**
   3   Yes, would move anywhere   **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are unemployed and would be willing to move home in order to get a job.
IF AGE = 16-34 AND WMVJB = YES

HLGCOM
Does your journey from home to work usually take more than one hour?   **UK**
Please consider the one way journey only   **EQ**
                                                                      W1
     1   Yes,   **MAIN**
     2   No   **EUROSTAT**

ONS *GOV* *SPL*
✔

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are currently employed
IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1)
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND
(YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

WLGCOM
Would you consider taking a job where the journey from home takes more   **UK**
than one hour?   **EQ**
Please consider the one way journey only
                                                                        W1
     1   Yes,   **MAIN**
     2   No   **EUROSTAT**

ONS *GOV* *SPL*
✔

Applies to those who are currently unemployed

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM   **UK**
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which   **EQ**
of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any
other sources)?

ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA   **UK**
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below   **EQ**
                                                                                                          ASK OR RECORD
ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*   **IHS**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL
INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

JNTELDB   **UK**
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below   **EQ**
                                                                                                          IHS
ONS   ✔   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK   **UK**
Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed   **EQ**
as [name]
Enter 1 to continue
ONS   *GOV*   *SPL*   *EUL*

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

INDEX